

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

WINTER BOARD MEETING

February 1, 2006

Desert Research Institute  
755 East Flamingo Road  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89119

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz  
Dr. William Howard Arnold  
Dr. Thure Cerling  
Dr. David Duquette  
Dr. B. John Garrick, Chair, NWTRB  
Dr. George M. Hornberger  
Dr. Andrew Kadak  
Dr. Ronald Latanision  
Dr. Ali Mosleh  
Dr. Henry Petroski

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carlos A.W. Di Bella  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. David Diodato  
Dr. John Pye

CONSULTANTS

Dr. William Murphy  
Dr. Leon Reiter

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration  
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs  
Linda Coultry, Program Support Specialist  
Davonya Barnes, Office Assistant

I N D E X

<b>Opening Remarks</b>	
B. John Garrick, Chairman, U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. . . . .	6
<b>OCRWM Program and Project Overviews</b>	
<b>Yucca Mountain</b>	
J.R. (Russ) Dyer, U.S. Department of Energy, OCRWM Chief Scientist . . . . .	18
<b>Conservatism, Non-conservatism, and Uncertainty in Dose Calculations - Risk Informed Dose Calculations</b>	
Michael Ryan, Editor-in-Chief, Health Physics Journal Adjunct Professor, Medical University of South Carolina . . . . .	42
<b>Implementation of a Dose Standard after 10,000 years</b>	
Tim McCartin, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission . .	63
<b>Mass of Water Seeping into and out of Drifts over Time</b>	
Jens Birkholzer, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory . . . . .	97
Ernest L. (Ernie) Hardin Bechtel SAIC Corporation (BSC) . . . . .	127
What is the mass flux of water seeping into and out of the drifts over time? What key processes affect these estimates? What are the assumptions and uncertainties associated with these estimates? What is the technical basis for the models used to estimate water mass flux into and out of the drifts over time? How does the mass of water seeping into and out of the drifts vary temporally and spatially?	
<b>Lunch</b> . . . . .	152
<b>Mass and Activity of Key Radionuclides Potentially Released from Waste Forms, Waste Packages, and Drifts over Time</b>	
David C. (Dave) Sassani, Management and Technical Support (MTS) . . . . .	153
Robert L. (Rob) Howard, BSC . . . . .	189

What are the most significant physical and chemical controls on release of radionuclides from the waste package? What is the qualitative and quantitative level of understanding of those controls? What is being done at present to develop a better understanding of the most significant controls on the release of radionuclides from the waste package? What key processes and events affect the estimate of mass/activity flux from the waste package and engineered barrier system? What is the technical basis for the models used to evaluate those key processes and events? What are the key assumptions and uncertainties associated with these models?

**Mass and Activity of Key Radionuclides Potentially Released from the Unsaturated and Saturated Zones over Time**

Bruce Robinson, Los Alamos National Laboratory . . .	219
Bill W. Arnold, Sandia National Laboratory . . . . .	255

For a potential unit release of radionuclide mass or activity from the drifts, what is the rate of release from the unsaturated and saturated zones, respectively? What are the key processes that affect these estimates? What is the technical basis for models used to estimate the mass or activity flux out of the unsaturated and saturated zones? What are the key assumptions and uncertainties associated with this estimate? Given a unit release from the drift tunnels or unsaturated zone, respectively, how do releases from the unsaturated and saturated zone vary temporally and spatially?

<b>Public Comments</b> . . . . .	281
----------------------------------	-----

**Management and Technical Support Peak Dose Sensitivity Analysis**

Mark Nutt, MTS . . . . .	288
--------------------------	-----

What key assumptions were used in the peak dose sensitivity analysis? What are the most

I N D E X  
(Continued)

PAGE NO.

significant processes in the peak dose  
sensitivity analysis? Which processes have the  
greatest impact on the magnitude of the peak  
dose? Which processes have the greatest impact  
on the timing of the peak dose?

**Adjourn Public Meeting . . . . . 319**



1 senior management positions, including vice-president of the  
2 Westinghouse Hanford Company, and president of Louisiana  
3 Energy Services.

4           Thure Cerling. Thure is a Distinguished Professor  
5 of Geology and Geophysics and a Distinguished Professor of  
6 Biology at the University of Utah. He is a geochemist, with  
7 particular expertise in applying geochemistry to a wide range  
8 of geological, climatological and anthropological studies.

9           David Duquette. David is Department Head and  
10 Professor of Materials Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic  
11 Institute in Troy, New York. His areas of expertise include  
12 physical, chemical, and mechanical properties of metals and  
13 alloys, with special emphasis on environmental interactions.  
14 His current research interests include studies of cyclic  
15 deformation behavior as affected by environment and  
16 temperatures, basic corrosion studies, and stress-corrosion  
17 cracking.

18           George Hornberger. George is the Ernest H. Ern  
19 Professor of Environmental Sciences and Associate Dean for  
20 Sciences at the University of Virginia. His research  
21 interests include catchment hydrology, hydrochemistry, and  
22 transportation of colloids in geological media. He chairs  
23 the Board's Panel on the Natural System.

24           Andrew Kadak. Andy is Professor of the Practice in  
25 the Nuclear Engineering Department of the Massachusetts

1 Institute of Technology. His research interests include the  
2 development of advanced reactors, space nuclear power  
3 systems, improved technology-neutral licensing standards for  
4 advanced reactors, and operations and management issues  
5 associated with existing nuclear power plants.

6           Ron Latanision. Ron is an Emeritus Professor at  
7 MIT and a principal and Director of Mechanics and Materials  
8 with the engineering and scientific consulting firm,  
9 Exponent. His areas of expertise include materials  
10 processing and corrosion of metals and other materials in  
11 different aqueous environments. He chairs the Board's Panel  
12 on the Engineered System.

13           Ali Mosleh. Ali is the Nicole J. Kim Professor of  
14 Engineering and Director of the Center for Risk and  
15 Reliability at the University of Maryland. He has performed  
16 risk and safety assessments, reliability analyses, and  
17 decision analyses for the nuclear, chemical and aerospace  
18 industries. He chairs the Board's Panel on Repository System  
19 Performance and Integration.

20           Henry Petroski. Henry is the Aleksandar S. Vesic  
21 Professor of Civil Engineering and Professor of History at  
22 Duke University. His current research interests are in the  
23 areas of failure analysis and design theory. Ongoing  
24 projects include the use of case histories to understand the  
25 role of human error and failure in engineering design, as

1 well as models for invention and evolution in the design  
2 process.

3           We also have two consultants with us today. Dr.  
4 William Murphy. Bill is an Associate Professor in the  
5 Department of Geological and Environmental Sciences at  
6 California State University-Chico. His areas of expertise  
7 are geology, hydrogeology, and geochemistry. Dr. Murphy has  
8 worked with the Board many times in the past, and we are  
9 pleased to have him with us today.

10           And, recently retired from more than 31 years of  
11 federal government service, and about half of that on the  
12 Board staff, we are pleased to have with us today Dr. Leon  
13 Reiter. Leon's areas of expertise include probabilistic  
14 seismic hazard assessment, probabilistic volcanic hazard  
15 assessment, and total system performance assessment. And, on  
16 behalf of the Board, Leon, I want to thank you for a career  
17 of distinguished service, and we look forward to having  
18 access to your expertise.

19           There is one other group I would like to introduce  
20 as a group that's with us today, distinguished group. The  
21 Board, some three years ago, started participating, at least  
22 having representatives participate with other similar boards  
23 around the globe that advise their governments on matters  
24 pertaining to nuclear waste, and in some cases other nuclear  
25 matters. And, we have now had three meetings. We had a

1 meeting initially in Paris, and our second meeting was in  
2 Berlin, and our third meeting, which I have had the privilege  
3 of chairing the last two days here in Las Vegas, for the  
4 purpose of seeing how we, and each of our advisory boards,  
5 can maximize our effectiveness in advising our respective  
6 governments on matters, in this case, pertaining to nuclear  
7 waste.

8           And, we have representatives from Germany, from  
9 France, from Japan, from Sweden, from the Nuclear Energy  
10 Agency, and, of course, from the U.S. And, I'd like to ask  
11 these distinguished members of the International Advisory  
12 Board Group to stand at this time, and I encourage those of  
13 you to interact with them and question them and help us  
14 continue this process of an effective exchange with the  
15 international community, such that we can all adequately  
16 address this international issue.

17           Thank you very much.

18           Now, at the beginning of each meeting, there's a  
19 few routine things that we do. One is we read the following  
20 statement for the record, so that everybody is clear about  
21 our behavior as Board members.

22           Board meetings are spontaneous by design, even  
23 though it's kind of a daunting, stuffy environment we have  
24 with reporters and what-have-you, we nevertheless express  
25 ourselves pretty freely, and we want to be able to continue

1 that. But, when the Board members speak extemporaneously, it  
2 is important to realize that we are speaking on our own  
3 behalf, not on behalf of the Board. When a Board position is  
4 articulated, we will do our best to make that known to you.

5           In December last year, the Board sent a letter  
6 report to Congress, last year, that was just a couple months  
7 ago, we sent a letter report to Congress and Secretary of  
8 Energy highlighting some Board findings from the calendar  
9 year 2005. The findings contained in that report are based  
10 on information obtained during 2005 at various fact-finding  
11 meetings, public meetings, laboratory visits, and field  
12 excursions. And, there are copies of that letter report  
13 available to you out front. The findings that we made in  
14 that report are grouped into four areas, and I will briefly  
15 highlight some of them now.

16           In the area of the waste management system, DOE  
17 announced a decision to evaluate a canister system for  
18 transportation, aging, and disposal, thus gave birth to  
19 another acronym known as TAD. The Board believes that this  
20 system warrants examination, and recommends that DOE  
21 determine first-hand the compatibility of possible TAD  
22 canister designs with the capabilities for storage, handling,  
23 and transportation options at each reactor site. We are also  
24 following the development and use of DOE's Total System  
25 Model, given the model's potential to increase understanding

1 of how everything fits together, of the interactive effects  
2 of various waste management system design and operational  
3 components.

4           DOE's analyses and understanding of the engineered  
5 system continue to evolve in a number of areas. However, the  
6 Board reported that it did not find compelling DOE's  
7 arguments for screening out localized corrosion of the waste  
8 package from deliquescent salts at high temperatures. And,  
9 the main reason we reached this finding was that the data  
10 that we saw that was presented to the Board were not for  
11 temperatures above 150 degrees centigrade.

12           DOE's studies of the natural system and natural  
13 processes continue to enhance fundamental understanding of  
14 their potential behavior. For example, DOE presented  
15 experimental data indicating that the transport of neptunium  
16 may not be significantly delayed by co-precipitation, unlike  
17 uranium. The Board is encouraged that the Office of Science  
18 and Technology continues to support fundamental  
19 investigations regarding source term phenomena and the  
20 radionuclide transport characteristics of the natural system.

21           Finally, with regard to repository performance  
22 assessment, the Board recommended that, in addition to and  
23 parallel with the repository compliance case, the performance  
24 assessment being the primary document against which the  
25 technical issues are resolved in the licensing of the

1 repository, that the DOE should also develop a realistic  
2 analysis of repository performance. The Board believes that  
3 such an analysis would be invaluable for fundamental  
4 understanding, for informing key constituencies, and for  
5 building confidence in the DOE's estimate of repository  
6 performance.

7           Now, let me turn to today's meeting, and set the  
8 stage, if I may.

9           In evaluating the technical validity of DOE  
10 activities, the Board considers a number of factors,  
11 including (1) the relevance of the activities to the  
12 performance of the total waste management system and  
13 repository systems. By performance, we mean safety and  
14 throughput. (2) the extent to which the activities are  
15 integrated and compatible with the total waste management and  
16 repository systems, and (3) the extent of fundamental  
17 understanding of the technical and scientific issues  
18 involved. To make these determinations, the Board assesses  
19 project priorities and issues on a regular basis. And, we  
20 have such a session scheduled later this month, as a matter  
21 of fact.

22           An example of this is today's meeting. The agenda  
23 focuses on specific factors affecting the radiation dose at  
24 the accessible environment of the proposed repository. Key  
25 parameters for assessing radionuclide processes include the

1 mass flux of water and relevant radionuclides entering and  
2 exiting the different barriers and zones of the repository.  
3 Barriers to radionuclide mobilization and transport into the  
4 natural system include the surface geology above the  
5 repository horizon, the engineered barriers consisting of the  
6 drip shield, the waste package, and the invert; and the  
7 byproducts of the degradation process involving different  
8 chemical and mineral phases of the mobilized waste. The  
9 quantity and chemical form of the radionuclides in the source  
10 term have a major impact on radionuclide transport,  
11 retardation, and retention in the natural system.

12           Our objective is to evaluate DOE's fundamental  
13 understanding of radionuclide containment and transport  
14 processes that dominate the radiation dose at the accessible  
15 environment. That's what we want to do today. Such  
16 understanding includes knowledge about uncertainties in dose  
17 calculations over times that include the peak dose and the  
18 likely behavior of the repository system and its individual  
19 components.

20           Fundamental understanding of radiation dose  
21 calculations implies knowledge of the processes that affect  
22 radionuclide behavior and how such processes might be  
23 perturbed by episodic events such as earthquakes and volcanic  
24 activity, and knowledge of the behavior of different waste  
25 forms and how they contribute to radionuclide transport. It

1 also implies a basic understanding of the methods of analysis  
2 and their connection with the supporting evidence, be it from  
3 the site characterization program, analog investigations, or  
4 general scientific knowledge.

5           Of particular interest to the Board are DOE  
6 estimates of the amounts and chemical form of the dose-  
7 contributing radionuclides entering and exiting different  
8 hydrogeologic units within the unsaturated and saturated  
9 zones of the repository. Increased understanding in this  
10 area could provide a better accounting of the contribution to  
11 radionuclide retention and transport of specific elements of  
12 the repository system while providing greater visibility into  
13 the difference between the flow of water and the transport of  
14 radionuclides, a difference that could prove to be important  
15 in demonstrating the waste isolation capability of the  
16 repository.

17           One of the complications of modeling the  
18 disposition of radionuclides in the proposed Yucca Mountain  
19 repository has to do with scale. Because of the relatively  
20 low water seepage rates and small quantities of radioactive  
21 material (mass and curies) exiting the engineered barrier  
22 system in comparison to the very large scale natural  
23 hydrogeological system, it is extremely difficult to take  
24 full credit for the geochemical processes that may be  
25 important to quantifying the isolation capability of the

1 natural system. It is a matter of grams and curies of a few  
2 radionuclides interacting with megatons of material. In  
3 part, this is why the Board has asked DOE to present  
4 predictions of mass and radionuclide activity fluxes over  
5 time and space at the interfaces of the repository  
6 subsystems. The Board believes that a clearer understanding  
7 of such scale issues and the processes involved could lead to  
8 greater confidence in the performance assessments of the  
9 repository.

10                 Now, a few words about the agenda. Today, DOE and  
11 its contractors will be making four presentations, beginning  
12 with an introduction by the almost new Chief Scientist of the  
13 Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, Dr. Russ  
14 Dyer. And, Russ will explain what I mean by almost. Russ  
15 has many years of valuable experience with the program, and  
16 we look forward to hearing his thoughts. And, he's certainly  
17 no stranger to us.

18                 Next, we're going to hear from Mike Ryan. Mike is  
19 chairman of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory  
20 Committee on Nuclear Waste, and will present his views on  
21 conservatisms, non-conservatisms, and uncertainty in dose  
22 calculations and the risk-informed approach to dose  
23 calculations. As a health physicist, an editor of the  
24 official journal of the Health Physics Society, and Chairman  
25 of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, Mike has

1 substantial expertise in the human health effects of  
2 radioactivity.

3           Next up following Mike will be Tim McCartin of the  
4 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission staff describing the  
5 implementation of a dose standard beyond 10,000 years.

6           Following Tim's presentation, the agenda will focus  
7 on mass and activity fluxes through repository subsystems,  
8 first of water seeping into and out of the drift tunnels.  
9 And, after lunch, we will discuss radionuclide releases from  
10 the waste package, waste form, and drift tunnels over time.  
11 We will then have a presentation describing the mass and  
12 activity of key radionuclides potentially released from the  
13 unsaturated and saturated zones over time. The last  
14 presentation will be a study by the DOE Management and  
15 Technical Support describing their peak dose sensitivity  
16 analysis over a one-million-year time frame.

17           And, as usual, following the presentations, we have  
18 scheduled time for public comment, which is an aspect of our  
19 meetings that is extremely important to us. If you would  
20 like to comment at that time, please enter your name on the  
21 sign-up sheet at the table near the entrance of the room. Of  
22 course, written copies of any extended remarks can be  
23 submitted, and will be made part of the meeting record. Some  
24 of you have asked about questioning during the course of the  
25 presentations. Our preference for that would be for you to

1 write down your questions, and submit them to Linda Coultry,  
2 she will be visible in the back, and leave this information  
3 at the sign-in table. And, we will cover as many questions  
4 as we can, time permitting.

5           And, then, finally, I would like to ask all of you  
6 to turn your cell phones and pagers to the silent mode,  
7 including myself. I was guilty of not doing this yesterday.

8           Without further ado, I am pleased to introduce Dr.  
9 Russ Dyer. Russ has recently assumed the role of Chief  
10 Scientist for the Program, a position that the Board has long  
11 recommended. He brings a wealth of experience to the job,  
12 and we look forward to hearing his views.

13           Russ?

14           DYER: Thank you, Dr. Garrick. I would certainly like  
15 to welcome the NWTRB back to Las Vegas, and for visitors for  
16 whom this may be the first time here, welcome.

17           Let me take a minute and talk about this facility  
18 that we're in, because it's relatively new here in Las Vegas,  
19 and it is unique. Across the way is the Atomic Testing  
20 Museum, and if you have a chance to visit the Atomic Testing  
21 Museum, I certainly urge you to do it, because it captures  
22 the history of a program, a facility and a group of people  
23 that had far-ranging impact on science and technology, not  
24 just in Nevada, but in this nation and throughout the world.

25           My own experience in there, an hour in that museum

1 will just whet your appetite. It takes about three hours to  
2 really do it justice if you're interested in the progress of  
3 technology and the role that atomic testing had in that.

4           With that, let me get started. For the record, I'm  
5 Russ Dyer. I am currently the Assistant Deputy Director for  
6 Science and Technology of the Office of Repository  
7 Development. But, I'll tell you a little bit later what Dr.  
8 Garrick was alluding to. We have a change underway within  
9 the program.

10           I'm pleased to be here today to address the Board.  
11 Since our last meeting in November, there have been a number  
12 of changes, organizational changes, in the Department, and  
13 progress has been made in engineering and science and we'll  
14 detail some of that progress for you today.

15           Today, I'll provide the Department of Energy's  
16 Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management program and  
17 project overview. The overview will focus on organizational  
18 changes, the funding for fiscal year '06, engineering and  
19 science. Afterwards, I'll take questions from the Board on  
20 the points I present.

21           In organization--let's go ahead and have that slide  
22 up, if we could, please--there have been a few changes to the  
23 OCRWM organization since the November meeting, and more are  
24 forthcoming.

25           The announcement of Edward Sproke as the nominee

1 for the Director of the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste  
2 Management was made some time ago. Mr. Sproke is awaiting  
3 confirmation. Until his confirmation, Paul Golan is the  
4 acting director. Whenever Mr. Sproke is confirmed, then Paul  
5 will drop back to his permanent position as the Principal  
6 Deputy of OCRWM.

7           Now, what we have up on the screen here is an  
8 organization chart that was just approved a few weeks ago,  
9 but is not yet in effect. We need a transition period to  
10 move from the existing organization to this new organization,  
11 and I'm going to talk about some of the key points on this  
12 organization.

13           This is, let me first just talk about some of the  
14 general philosophy behind this organizational construct.  
15 It's a flat organization. All of these managers, managerial  
16 offices, report directly to the Principal Deputy here. It  
17 does away with the distinction between east and west  
18 organizations. You will notice that there is not--the Office  
19 of Repository Development is not on this. So, we have  
20 organizational structure that will employ people both in the  
21 east and in the west.

22           It shifts several responsibilities and functions.  
23 I'm going to walk through some of those. There are 13 direct  
24 reports to Paul Golan. And, let me talk about two boxes on  
25 here to start with. As Dr. Garrick mentioned, I've been

1 named the Chief Scientist, so the Office of Chief Scientist  
2 is here on the left, and there's a progression here, which  
3 goes from, stepping across from Study, Design, License,  
4 Build, and Operate, from left to right on here. So, we have  
5 the Office of the Chief Scientist--for those of you in the  
6 back of the room, I'll leave these out, so it will take a  
7 while to get through this. The Office of the Chief Engineer  
8 here, Paul Harrington is currently acting in that position.  
9 That's one of the positions. We've had two positions that we  
10 have active recruitments on. That's one that we hope to fill  
11 very soon.

12           The other that we have an active recruitment on is  
13 in the Office of Quality Assurance. Vinnie Brown vacated  
14 that office, and Mike Ulshafer is acting in that office  
15 there. Continuing on across in Licensing, we have a new  
16 individual in the Department, Mark Williams. In the new  
17 construct, he will head up the Regulatory Authority Office.  
18 Currently, he's taking the place of Joe Ziegler in the Office  
19 of License Application and Science.

20           Let me tell you a little bit about Mark Williams.  
21 Mark joined us in November as the Director of the Office of  
22 License Application and Strategy, soon to be the Regulatory  
23 Authority Office. Mr. Williams previously worked for the  
24 Department of Energy's Office of Environment, Safety and  
25 Health, where he was involved in the safety of DOE nuclear

1 facilities for 15 years. He also has more than 25 years of  
2 nuclear related experience, including licensing and reactor  
3 regulations at the Nuclear Regular Commission, process  
4 control and engineering associated with the light water  
5 reactor at Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory and Testing on  
6 Naval reactors at the Pugette Sound Naval Shipyard.

7           If I continue on on the slide, down at the next  
8 level, we have an Office of Waste Management, Chris Kouts  
9 will be the manager of that office, and Office of Logistics  
10 Management, Gary Lanthrum currently of the National  
11 Transportation Program, the Office of National  
12 Transportation, will be heading up that office. And, there  
13 is an office on here that is vacant, and that's Disposal  
14 Operations, and that is a construct that we're putting in for  
15 the future. We don't intend filling that position for the  
16 foreseeable future.

17           Down at the bottom level, we have what I'll call  
18 the support functions, the Office of Project Controls, Ken  
19 Powers currently the associate deputy in the Office of  
20 Repository Development, will be heading up the Office of  
21 Project Controls. The Office of Procurement will be Suzanne  
22 Mellington. The Office of Government Services, Rich Minning,  
23 and finally, the Office of External Affairs, Allen Benson.  
24 So, those are the 13 boxes in the new organization that we'll  
25 be standing up over the next several months.

1           Let me move now to the next topic, which is Lead  
2 Laboratory. Several weeks ago, in January of 2006, the  
3 Department announced the designation of Sandia National  
4 Laboratory as the lead laboratory to support the Office of  
5 Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. As Lead Laboratory,  
6 Sandia will provide management and integration services for  
7 all Yucca Mountain scientific programs, including the science  
8 that supports OCRWM's license application, and its defense in  
9 the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's review process. Sandia  
10 will perform this work in collaboration with supporting  
11 organizations, such as other national laboratories,  
12 subcontractors, federal agencies, universities, and expert  
13 panels.

14           Lead Laboratory will fall under the purview of the  
15 Chief Scientist. Let me go back a bit and talk about some of  
16 the other things that fall--that have been listed as  
17 expectations within the Office of the Chief Scientist  
18 responsible for coordinating scientific work on the program,  
19 that's all scientific work throughout the Office of Civilian  
20 Radioactive Waste Management, including post-closure science,  
21 the Lead Laboratory and the Science and Technology Program.

22           The Chief Scientist will be the program's primary  
23 point of contact with international groups or agencies, such  
24 as the International Atomic Energy Agency, and the Nuclear  
25 Waste Technical Review Board.

1           Let me move now to the fiscal year '06 budget. As  
2 discussed in the November meeting, Congress approved \$500  
3 million in OCRWM funding in the fiscal year '06  
4 appropriation, of which \$50 million was reserved for  
5 reprocessing. OCRWM is currently seeking a legal  
6 interpretation to determine if OCRWM or another DOE program,  
7 for instance, the Office of Environmental Management, is  
8 authorized to spend the \$50 million. As you are aware, there  
9 is a legal foundation for the missions and functions of the  
10 Office of Civilian Radioactive waste Management.

11           The \$450 million appropriated is \$172 million below  
12 the fiscal year '05 funding levels, and \$201 million below  
13 the fiscal year '06 request. Recently, the federal  
14 government announced a 1 per cent rescission on top of other  
15 reductions in the federal budget. That's across the board.  
16 This rescission will result in an additional \$5 million  
17 reduction to the OCRWM fiscal year '06 budget.

18           The Department is in the process of developing its  
19 fiscal year '06 annual work plan to establish program  
20 priorities in light of this budget reduction. Critical  
21 Decision 1, which we talked about previously, that's the  
22 corporate decision making process within the Department of  
23 Energy for major systems. We have a proposed change that we  
24 would be submitting to the DOE decision hierarchy associated  
25 with the incorporation of the transportation, aging and

1 disposal of canisters into the system concept. This is the  
2 TAD concept that Dr. Garrick talked about. And, requirements  
3 management are some of our top priorities. So, CD-1 and  
4 requirements management.

5           In addition, the Department is continuing  
6 processing of refinements to the Total System Performance  
7 Assessment. However, until the annual planning is complete  
8 and impact of the Critical Decision 1 decision and the  
9 overall program is determined, detailed priorities and  
10 science are not yet set.

11           Let me move now to engineering. And, most of this  
12 is associated with work being done to support this Critical  
13 Decision 1 milestone. As stated in the November meeting, the  
14 Department announced its plans to simplify the design and  
15 operations of surface facilities. This simplified approach  
16 involves changing from a bare fuel model to one based on the  
17 use of TADs, the transportable, aging, disposable capable  
18 containers. The Department directed its contractor, Bechtel  
19 SAIC Corporation to, one, stop work associated with  
20 activities that supported primarily their fuel handling at  
21 the repository, other than that required for limited bare  
22 fuel and off-normal operations, and, two, to develop this  
23 package of supporting information to support the Critical  
24 Decision 1. And, that would be a package that includes  
25 conceptual design that addresses a simpler surface facility

1 and canister operations, including, as I said, the conceptual  
2 design and associated planning information.

3           The Department currently plans to submit the CD-1  
4 package to the Energy Secretary's Acquisition Advisory Board  
5 for review and approval in the spring of this year. If the  
6 Board gives its approval, the Department will proceed to  
7 implement the TAD concept.

8           The Department agrees with the Nuclear Waste  
9 Technical Review Board that the TAD design will require close  
10 coordination among DOE, utilities and the regulator, and this  
11 will be very important in the selection process to ensure  
12 compatibility with repository operations. The Department  
13 expects to pursue the TADs concept, consistent with this  
14 principal.

15           Let me move now to requirements management. In  
16 December of 2005, the Department issued a letter to Bechtel  
17 SAIC stating effective immediately, no engineering and  
18 preclosure safety analysis technical work products, subject  
19 to the quality assurance requirements and description  
20 document, may be approved until DOE re-validates the Yucca  
21 Mountain Project technical requirements baseline, and  
22 contractually conveys applicable requirements.

23           The Department's action was the result of a recent  
24 OCRWM concerns program investigation into allegations that  
25 the project had not maintained or properly implemented its

1 requirements management system, resulting in potential  
2 inadequacies in the design and control process. Since these  
3 findings raised uncertainty regarding the adequacy of design  
4 and products developed under the YMP design and control  
5 process, the Department has made resolution of these issues a  
6 top priority.

7           To resolve this issue, the Department has taken  
8 immediate actions, has plans to take remedial actions, and  
9 actions to prevent recurrence. And, some of these actions,  
10 I'm going to list now.

11           First. The Department of Energy re-validates the  
12 project's technical requirements baseline, and contractually  
13 conveys these applicable current requirements to BSC.

14           Secondly. BSC procedurally maintains and flows  
15 requirements down to implementing mechanisms for programmatic  
16 requirements or products for technical and procurements  
17 requirements.

18           Third. BSC internally validates that processes  
19 exist and are being followed, and requirements are  
20 appropriately traced implementing mechanisms and products.

21           Fourth. BSC provides DOE documentation that their  
22 actions are complete. And,

23           Fifth. DOE verifies that the BSC processes exist  
24 and are effective.

25           Let me now move to science. The DOE presentations

1 on today's agenda will cover a range of post-closure topics  
2 that affect the assessment of dose. The primary emphasis and  
3 focus will be on processes and models developed for 10,000 to  
4 20,000 year time frame of performance.

5           For today's topics, the presenters will provide  
6 their best estimate of performance critical parameters under  
7 the constraint that assumptions made need to be well  
8 justified. This will allow the Board the opportunity to more  
9 fully explore the appropriateness of these assumptions in  
10 these technical areas. We have an aggressive agenda today.  
11 With the limited time allotted for each topical area, each  
12 DOE presenter will provide background information, then  
13 summarize the basis and significance of the key processes.  
14 Significance described with respect to individual components  
15 will not be discussed, since the TSPA is still in draft.

16           In addition to processes and models, the Department  
17 will also present scoping peak dose analysis, conducted to  
18 provide insights into the load of different processes and  
19 events on peak dose, and additional information on other  
20 features, events and processes not included in the analysis.

21           I'd like to caution the Board and the audience that  
22 the peak dose results presented today are informative in  
23 nature only. The results are not intended to demonstrate  
24 compliance with any standard, and, thus, should not be  
25 compared to any proposed or final regulation.

1           In addition, the information presented on processes  
2 and models represent what is in the current project baseline,  
3 which, as I said, is subject to change if the baseline  
4 changes as a result of the fiscal year '06 planning process,  
5 namely, the incorporation of TADs into the baseline.

6           In summary, the Department is committed to  
7 examining canister-based design and operations as a top  
8 priority. The Department believes that the best operations  
9 are those that are simplest and most straightforward. The  
10 canisterized approach incorporates this philosophy. The  
11 Department understands that the selection of TADs is  
12 important, and the coordination among DOE, utilities and the  
13 regulator will be crucial to the selection process to ensure  
14 compatibility with repository operations.

15           Annual planning is underway. Upon completion of  
16 the annual planning and the CD-1 process, the program's  
17 priorities and a new baseline schedule for license  
18 application submittal will be established. In addition to  
19 Critical Decision 1, the Department anticipates that  
20 requirements management improvements to the Total System  
21 Performance Assessment will continue to be top priorities on  
22 the program.

23           That's the end of my prepared notes. I have one  
24 personal note that I would like to add here. About 16 years  
25 ago, I started interacting with a brash young staffer with

1 the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, and we were  
2 struggling at that time with developing a way to estimate  
3 performance of a geologic repository system over a very long  
4 time period. And, Leon was involved in some of those early  
5 very chaotic meetings, and I have fond remembrances, and we  
6 will miss Leon. So, thank you, Leon.

7           With that, I would like to take any questions from  
8 the Board.

9           GARRICK: Thanks, Russ.

10           Okay, let's see what the Board has to say. Henry,  
11 and then Andy.

12           PETROSKI: Petroski. Who indicated that under the  
13 rubric of engineering, that the design was going to be looked  
14 at with the view towards simplifying it, going to a simple  
15 design? Does that mean you're going to look at the existing  
16 design and try to simplify it, or is there going to be an  
17 effort to go back, say, to square one and--is it a simple  
18 design from scratch?

19           DYER: I think it depends on what opportunities were  
20 given by the TADs concept, incorporating the TADs concept.  
21 There's some of that that can be done with I think relatively  
22 minor changes to some of the existing components. There may  
23 be great benefits from introducing a whole new approach, and  
24 I haven't been that close to the design process, so I can't  
25 tell you for sure where we're headed for that.

1 GARRICK: Andy?

2 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

3 I have a number of questions, but I'm particularly  
4 interested in what you think the schedule is for this  
5 project. It didn't appear that you said anything about that.  
6 Could you kind of fill us in about the licensing submittal?  
7 It sounds like you're going back to the drawing boards, as  
8 Henry just mentioned. Give us a flavor as to where you are  
9 relative to timeline.

10 DYER: We are trying to develop a timeline. We're  
11 trying to figure out exactly what we need to do, what the  
12 work that needs to be done, and then we'll work out the  
13 schedule of how to accommodate that work. We do not have a  
14 schedule yet.

15 KADAK: And, just relative to your role, I was also a  
16 bit confused, and in one statement you said was surprising,  
17 you haven't established detailed priorities in science yet.  
18 I mean, explain that, please. I'm surprised.

19 DYER: We have some alternatives that are on the table.  
20 Bechtel SAIC prepared a proposed work package that we are  
21 in the process of reviewing now. It accommodated earlier  
22 priorities that we had in the program, and they believe that  
23 it accommodates the priorities we've placed on incorporation  
24 of TADs into both the design and into the performance  
25 assessment.

1           We're looking at ways that we might enhance that.  
2 I was involved in meetings fairly late last night, looking at  
3 what we really need to do to put the best program before us.  
4 So, I would say that we have maybe 80 per cent of the  
5 program pretty well understood, but there's quite a bit that  
6 we're going to make sure that if there are important things  
7 that need to be done now, that we bring them into the program  
8 now.

9           KADAK: Thank you.

10          GARRICK: Mark?

11          ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

12           I took your comments, Russ, to imply that the  
13 Department of Energy is pretty much adopting the strategy of  
14 full utilization of TADs to the maximum extent possible.  
15 And, I was just curious whether the decision has been made up  
16 until this point in time on studies that DOE has been  
17 conducting alone, or whether there have been discussions with  
18 some of the other stakeholders, particularly the utilities,  
19 about the transfer of risk to utility workers, because more  
20 of the bleeming activity will be going on at the sites, the  
21 willingness to take fuel out of dry storage and put it back  
22 into pools for repackaging, and a number of issues that if I  
23 were a utility, I would want to have a seat at the table.  
24 Could you please comment?

25          DYER: There have been, and there will be discussions

1 with the utilities that have been a fairly informal level to  
2 date. I expect that that will kick up with time.

3 GARRICK: Ron?

4 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

5 Russ, I'm curious if at this stage, you could give  
6 us an indication of the organization of the office that you  
7 will lead in terms of the staffing? Is it premature to do  
8 that, or--

9 DYER: It's premature. Right now, I have a staff of  
10 one, me.

11 LATANISION: May I make a suggestion? I've always felt  
12 the absence of someone who would take responsibility or would  
13 be the visible leader for such issues as materials, for  
14 example. And, I think that senior leadership has always been  
15 a concern to the Board, not only in terms of materials, but  
16 joining processes, and so on and so forth. I would just  
17 recommend that you should consider appointing to your staff  
18 some people who provide that senior leadership, because I've  
19 always felt that absence.

20 DYER: Well, one thing that I'll inherit is the current  
21 Science and Technology Program, which, as you're aware, has  
22 the thrust areas, of which materials performance is one of  
23 the thrust areas, and there are other thrust areas. And,  
24 there's pros and cons of bringing some kind of an expert body  
25 such as that into the mix. I'll be looking at that.

1           LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

2           Just to follow up. I mean, to be really blunt, I  
3 mean, if I were asked who is in charge of materials on this  
4 project, I think there should be an answer to that question.  
5 And, right now, I can't tell you, and I'm not sure that  
6 anyone can, who is responsible for materials, and it's a  
7 critical issue in terms of the waste package, and so on.

8           DYER: I don't disagree. This will give us an  
9 opportunity to do that, because everything will be under the  
10 Chief Scientist.

11          LATANISION: Thank you.

12          GARRICK: David?

13          DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

14                As you know, I was privileged to attend a recent  
15 meeting of materials issues relative to possible changes in  
16 the canister design, using amorphous alloys instead of C-22  
17 for the outer layer. With the TAD concept being reexamined,  
18 or examined, you can look at it either way, there was a TAD  
19 concept, I think, some years ago, will the Science and  
20 Technology Program impact on the license application, on the  
21 TAD design, will it change the design of the repository?  
22 What's going to happen to the new concepts that are being  
23 introduced on the materials side for the canisters?

24          DYER: Right now, we still have that program, as well as  
25 other structurally amorphous materials, the specific program

1 Dr. Duquette is talking about. We're still in an R&D program  
2 on that, so we still have some things to prove out to  
3 ourselves, and one of the things that we need to understand  
4 is when and how to bring advancements such as structurally  
5 amorphous materials into the program. When is the  
6 appropriate time to do it? Right now, we still haven't  
7 convinced ourselves that it's at a stage that we're ready to  
8 bring it into the program. As you're aware, there's some  
9 pretty aggressive testing that's due this year, and into next  
10 year, and I think that will--that gives us the opportunity to  
11 improve our confidence that those materials have potential  
12 advantages associated with the use of those materials can be  
13 brought into the program. I think, actually, we've got a  
14 meeting next week between the S&T Program and the Design  
15 Program, here to talk about opportunities and talk about  
16 timing, start working the details that you're talking about  
17 here.

18 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

19 The first one, I want to congratulate you on  
20 supporting that program, even if it doesn't work out, it's  
21 what the, I think, the S&T Program was supposed to do.

22 But, my question really had more to do with if  
23 you're going to be redesigning the containers as TADs, will  
24 the new materials aspects impact that design process, and  
25 will that, in turn, impact the design of the vault itself?

1           DYER: In the near term, I would say no, because I don't  
2 think that program is mature enough for us to bring it into  
3 licensing at this point in time. In the future, it may well  
4 bring about a change to the licensing basis.

5           GARRICK: Okay, I have questions from Bill Murphy and  
6 Thure, Andy, Howard and myself, and then we'll probably cut  
7 it off and go to our next speaker. So, Bill?

8           MURPHY: Bill Murphy. I'm the consultant to the Board.  
9                    You mentioned that we'll see results that are  
10 relevant to a 10,000 or 20,000 year time period, and I  
11 recognize that a great deal of work has been done to evaluate  
12 how the system will work on that time scale, do you perceive  
13 a different set of issues or a different set of priorities to  
14 the scientific problems associated with a million year time  
15 scale?

16          DYER: To a large part, that depends on the final form  
17 of the EPA standard, and NRC's implementation of the EPA  
18 standard. If you can use and justify the use of the models  
19 for the 10,000 to 20,000 year period and extrapolate those  
20 out in time, if there were some models that can't be  
21 legitimately justified, you've got to identify what those are  
22 and how you're going to address them. And, I don't think  
23 there is an easy answer to that.

24          GARRICK: Thure?

25          CERLING: Cerling, Board.

1           It's always unpleasant to find out you only have 80  
2 or maybe 70 per cent of the money that you anticipated. And,  
3 so, my question has to do with does this mean that you will  
4 cut things across the board at 70 per cent? Are there key  
5 pieces of the puzzle that cannot be funded at the appropriate  
6 level and will cause a significant time lag, and what sort of  
7 time lag does this sort of funding inequity result in, and  
8 how are you going to make your case in the next two to three  
9 years that this has to be changed?

10          DYER: Well, identifying what the critical pieces of  
11 work are that need to be done to support a path forward,  
12 either in science or in the design and engineering arena is  
13 where we're putting our priorities now. Much of that depends  
14 on what comes out of the conceptual design associated with  
15 this Critical Decision 1 package, and how we see the impacts  
16 of that propagating through the system. And, then,  
17 responding to that to make sure that we have the work in  
18 place to support that. So, I see that being a key priority.

19           As you're well aware, we've got a lot of relic  
20 issues also that we have been and will be working on, and  
21 it's going to be a real challenge to make sure that those  
22 don't get pushed off the table as we focus on emerging  
23 priorities.

24          GARRICK: Howard?

25          ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

1           Dr. Duquette alluded to the fact that TADs had been  
2 considered in the past and rejected, and we still have some  
3 uneasiness about the implementation. I think it's easy to  
4 see the advantages of TADs, but the disadvantages I think  
5 need to be addressed and put to rest. as you alluded to, our  
6 uneasiness over some aspects of it, and I think it would be  
7 really worthwhile to make a connected story out of why the  
8 previous decision was wrong.

9           DYER: I don't disagree with you. I'm not prepared to  
10 do that right now. I can offer something to the Board.  
11 There was kind of a lessons learned that we put together in a  
12 multi-purpose canister, as it was called at that time, which  
13 we can make available to the Board. I think it's somewhere  
14 in the archives, I'm sure. But, I would suggest that might  
15 be a good topic for a future meeting also.

16          GARRICK: Andy?

17          KADAK: Yes. I have to prioritize my questions, because  
18 I had so many.

19          GARRICK: Please do.

20          KADAK: I will try. All right, I'll make two brief  
21 ones. One is I'd like to really understand the status of the  
22 Total System Performance Assessment. I understand there's  
23 been a review made, quite critical, wondering what you're  
24 doing to resolve that. That's question number one.

25                 And, two, there's been a lot of discussion on the

1 Global Nuclear Energy partnership, which talks about solving  
2 the world's nuclear waste problems, and I'd like to know what  
3 the impact of that program might be on Yucca Mountain.

4         DYER: Okay. Let me take the second one first. It's  
5 hard to say, because I haven't seen a coherent one. We, the  
6 nation, hasn't seen a coherent policy or any legislative  
7 proposal associated with that yet. We see inklings of it,  
8 for instance, the \$50 million in the appropriation for this  
9 year that was associated with reprocessing suggests that  
10 there is a sense of urgency and importance in bringing back  
11 reprocessing into the nation. But, I haven't seen, or we  
12 haven't seen an overall context that that fits in. So, it  
13 would be total speculation on my part to say how that's going  
14 to all fit together.

15             As far as the Total System Performance Assessment,  
16 Bechtel SAIC had an independent review, looking at the TSPA.  
17 They've been looking at it since sometime in '04, I believe.  
18 There are a number of comments, some are quite critical,  
19 some we agree with and they need to be addressed and fixed,  
20 some we disagree with, and trying to figure out how to move  
21 forward in that process is one of the challenges that we  
22 have.

23         KADAK: But, do you have any estimate as to when that  
24 will be resolved?

25         DYER: I would hope that we would be able to put that

1 behind us by this summer. But, it's clear that the TSPA that  
2 was being reviewed by that team is not the TSPA that we'll be  
3 able to take into licensing. So, we'll have to start work on  
4 a follow-on TSPA that accommodates the new EPA performance  
5 requirements.

6 GARRICK: Two quick questions, Russ. Garrick, Board.

7 Number one, is it intended to have your counterpart  
8 in the Lead Lab, in other words, is there going to be in the  
9 Lead Lab a Chief Scientist for Yucca Mountain specifically?

10 DYER: I'm not sure how the Lead Lab proposes to  
11 construct things. We're starting discussions actually  
12 tomorrow about the transition. It's going to take a while  
13 for the Lead Lab to stand up, just the administrative  
14 framework of how to do project control, quality assurance  
15 program, how we are actually going to flow money to and from  
16 Sandia to the other organizations. So, I don't know the  
17 answer to that.

18 GARRICK: Yeah, I'm thinking of kind of the model of the  
19 Waste Isolation Pilot Plant, where there was such an  
20 approach.

21 DYER: Since one of the reasons for selecting Sandia was  
22 because of their experience in the Waste Isolation Pilot  
23 Plant, they may well choose to bring some of the  
24 organizational structure and approaches that they use on WIPP  
25 to this program. But, so far, we haven't talked about that

1 level of detail.

2           GARRICK: A final question. You only have to read the  
3 paper to learn that DOE, or the Department, is considering a  
4 number of initiatives that could impact the management of  
5 radioactive waste. And, one of the issues of some concern to  
6 the Board is how these initiatives might impact the course  
7 forward and the focus relative to Yucca Mountain. I'm  
8 thinking of initiatives having to do with reprocessing and  
9 spin-offs from the Generation Four studies, and what have  
10 you.

11                   Can you say anything about what--and maybe this  
12 gets into the Critical Decision business that you mentioned  
13 earlier--can you say anything that would give us some  
14 confidence that the Yucca Mountain project is not going to  
15 suffer from these initiatives as a result of any possible  
16 distractions, or the feeling that now there are alternatives  
17 are developing, and that's a basis for delays, et cetera, et  
18 cetera?

19           DYER: If you go back in time five to eight years, some  
20 of the same issues were being brought up--this is when  
21 partitioning and transmutation was a big thing--I think  
22 there's recognition on all sides that no matter what system  
23 you go with, reprocessing, if you are able to get a  
24 transmutation program eventually in place, all of these  
25 approaches require a geologic repository of some kind. And,

1 I think there is a realization that under any approach, you  
2 need a geologic repository. I haven't seen anything that  
3 takes away from the need for a geologic repository. Some of  
4 the approaches, some of the proposals may balance the urgency  
5 of it, but the ultimate--

6 GARRICK: Well, it's the urgency part that I'm most  
7 interested in. I agree with you that a repository is needed,  
8 no matter what alternative is considered. But, the question  
9 really focuses on the impact that these initiatives have on  
10 the Yucca Mountain Project. And, that's all I was trying to  
11 address.

12 Okay, thank you very much. It's a good start.  
13 We're only a couple of minutes in time, so now we'll hear  
14 from our distinguished visitor from the Nuclear Waste Group  
15 in the Regulatory Agency.

16 RYAN: Mr. Chairman, members of the Board, thank you  
17 very much for your invitation to be with you today. I had  
18 planned to be with you a few months back, but took ill and  
19 was in the sad position of not being able to speak, which is  
20 always troublesome. But, I appreciate the invitation to come  
21 again today.

22 What I would like to do today is to share with you  
23 some ideas on conservatism, non-conservatism, and uncertainty  
24 in dose calculations, and how to risk inform our thinking  
25 perhaps on dose calculations. We very often hear about dose

1 conversion factors in whatever country, whatever venue, and  
2 there are lists and tables of dose conversion factors in one  
3 form or fashion, and what I want to do is highlight for you  
4 today where they're certain, where they're uncertain, and how  
5 we can improve our thinking about such dose conversion  
6 factors.

7           Next slide, please. The views that I present are  
8 my own, so I want to share with you that thought.

9           Back in history, 1999, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory  
10 Commission issued a policy paper that described its risk-  
11 informed and performance-based concepts and how it should  
12 apply to NRC's regulatory work. It's an important benchmark  
13 for radiological performance assessment, and I think it  
14 should be extended to our thinking about dose conversion  
15 factors as well.

16           I'd be remiss if I didn't take the opportunity to  
17 put forth the risk triplet of Kaplan and Garrick of what can  
18 go wrong, how likely is it, and what are the consequences. I  
19 promised John when I was on the ACNW I'd use this slide in  
20 almost every talk I give somewhere. So, I'm happy to give  
21 it. But, it's not a set of questions, it's not inappropriate  
22 to ask about dose factors.

23           Do the metabolic models that we ascribe to them in  
24 the reference calculation fit the circumstances at hand? We  
25 now have, for example, dose conversion factors for young

1 adults, for children, and for adults. Do the chemistry and  
2 physics of the setting in which we assumed various  
3 physiologic parameters represent the setting in a particular  
4 case at hand, and so forth. So, there are things that can be  
5 different in dose conversion factors, and there can be  
6 consequences in what we calculate for dose.

7           If we use some risk insights from assessments using  
8 these principles, we can highlight important radionuclide  
9 contributors to risk and their significance. We may, in  
10 fact, find some radionuclides that we don't need to worry  
11 about that we classically have worried about, and we might  
12 find some radionuclides that we have to pay a little bit more  
13 attention to the details of what one calculates for a dose.

14           Traditionally, there are a range of tools that  
15 yield a range of results in our understanding of risks and  
16 performance assessments. We have gone from extreme bounding  
17 cases, the case of assuming everything that can go wrong does  
18 go wrong, and we calculated dose, and if that numerically  
19 satisfies us against some standard or against some way of  
20 thinking about it, we say good enough.

21           Next is bounding analysis, which is a little less  
22 extreme in the assumptions, followed by sensitivity studies  
23 where we examine various issues, parameters, whatever it  
24 might be to say what happens if, and then one-off  
25 calculations and comparisons where we take these kinds of

1 analyses and gain insight and understanding from comparison.  
2 And, then, finally, probabilistic risk assessment, which is  
3 a more fundamental and perhaps better way to do some of these  
4 analyses.

5           The applications for risk-informed approaches, of  
6 course, apply to all aspects of a performance assessment.  
7 Inventory. People often assume that's a trivial matter, but  
8 it's something that needs attention. What is the inventory?  
9 What will the inventory be over time? And, what physical  
10 and chemical form might it be in?

11           The source term. What fraction of the inventory  
12 leaves and goes somewhere else, and under what process? What  
13 are the released fraction of radionuclides, what gets  
14 released from the engineered system? Does that change it in  
15 some way physically, chemically, or otherwise? What are the  
16 interactions in the near field, that is, where is the source  
17 and the packaging and the system influence still exist, and  
18 what are the interactions in the far field? Typically  
19 example of a far field parameter of risk significance is  $K_d$ .  
20 What is a  $K_d$ ? What are the geochemical processes that can  
21 impact? And, then, finally, uptake and dosimetry estimates.

22           We spent an awful lot of time over the years  
23 talking about  $K_d$  and transport, but we haven't talked much  
24 about the equivalent parameters in the intake and dosimetry  
25 calculations, and there are some of interest.

1           Internal dosimetry 101 is there are inhalation  
2 exposures typically involving, but not exclusively involving,  
3 the respiratory tract. It's true that you cannot have an  
4 inhalation exposure without having an ingestion exposure.  
5 Part of what you breathe in ends up in your stomach. So,  
6 it's a complicated situation. There are ingestion exposures  
7 directly in food and other stuff. And, then inunction for  
8 the completion of the three I's is skill absorption, which is  
9 mainly an issue for tritium and radionuclides that enter in  
10 the workplace through wounds or other kinds of exposures  
11 where the skin is broken.

12           In the inhalation case, aerosol science is a key  
13 part of assessing, for example, workplace exposures that have  
14 little substrate for the radioactive material, a much  
15 different circumstance than inhaling dust where the actual  
16 physical dust itself can be a big part of the exposure.

17           Environmental exposures can involve significant  
18 amounts of substrate mixing and interacting with the  
19 radioactive material. So, does that infinitely dilute  
20 solution of radioactive material behave the same when it's  
21 interacted for decades or hundreds of years with earth  
22 materials, and does the exposure result in the same dose?

23           Biological sciences are also important with the  
24 aerosol science where we deal with solubility, deposition,  
25 absorption and clearance kinetics. All of these factors can

1 significantly influence dose.

2           An interesting reference point in this arena is  
3 physiology. My typical dose factors assume that for light  
4 work, we inhale 0.54 cubic meters of air per hour, with a  
5 respiration rate of 12 per minute. Light exercise is 1.5  
6 cubic meters of air per hour, and a respiration rate is 20  
7 per minute. Well, obviously, this is a direct scaling factor  
8 to what's inhaled. I guess I'm not in very good physical  
9 shape, because my respiration rate when I'm doing work is  
10 much higher than 20 per minute.

11           And, the other assumption is that all the air  
12 breathed in is breathed in through the nose. I don't think  
13 that's the case for most strenuous activities. I actually  
14 did a little study, I look around the room and see who has  
15 their mouth open and who has just--and, believe me, we're not  
16 all nose breathers.

17           GARRICK: Actually, the ones that are asleep.

18           RYAN: So, I find this interesting in that it is an  
19 interesting reference point, but I think we owe it to  
20 ourselves to examine and risk inform our calculations, our  
21 particular setting and our circumstance to determine whether  
22 or not this is useful and applies and is accurate for what  
23 we're trying to accomplish.

24           And, I'll pick on another one. The GI tract uptake  
25 fraction. The selection of a GI tract uptake fraction is a

1 scaling factor to dose. In ICRP reference documents, you  
2 will find 5 times  $10^{-4}$  is the moderate case where absorption  
3 is moderate for unspecified compounds. And, for slower  
4 insoluble oxides, it's 1 times  $10^{-5}$ . In 1983, I'm sad to say,  
5 23 years ago, Dave Kocher and I did a review of GI tract  
6 uptake fraction estimates, and at that time, came up with the  
7 number of around  $10^{-3}$  might be more appropriate for  
8 environmental species.

9           Again, when the doses are fractions of a  
10 micromillirem per year, this may or may not be important.  
11 But, in terms of demonstrating understanding, I think it  
12 could be very important, just to cover the base and make sure  
13 that we do understand the basis for these dose factors,  
14 particularly in the plutonium case, and understand whether or  
15 not that's helpful.

16           Very often, in the absorption case, tritium, about  
17 50 per cent of the tritium that's inhaled is assumed to be  
18 absorbed through the skin. If somebody is in protective  
19 clothing, for example, that may or may not be true. But, in  
20 the worker case, we always rely on bioassay. If you take  
21 bioassay measurements of all sorts, if there has been as  
22 exposure, and what do we do for that individual? We develop  
23 an individual specific biokinetic model. We then kind of set  
24 aside the dose conversion factors and do it through the  
25 individual. So, it's interesting to see the range of values.

1 Very often, the individual model doesn't look too much like  
2 the ICRP model.

3 HORNBERGER: Is that tritium as hydrogen?

4 RYAN: Usually, there's a water vapor. It's very rare  
5 to see a workplace exposure with anything other than water  
6 vapor, and hydrogen, of course, exchanges very rapidly with  
7 the moisture in the air. So, it's almost immediate. In  
8 fact, an intake of tritium uniformly distributes into  
9 hydrogen pool in the body in about two hours.

10 Another example. I-129, there's lots of interest  
11 in I-129, but in a recent paper that Dave Moeller and I  
12 published, we looked very carefully at this, and it is very  
13 dramatically dependent on the stable iodine daily intake  
14 rate. If, for example, the daily intake rate is around 400  
15 milligrams per day, which is one of the key references we  
16 found, you over estimate the dose using the reference dose  
17 factor by a significant amount.

18 The story continues however. One of the  
19 interesting comments we received out of the publication of  
20 that paper was that recent data by Hollowell and others have  
21 suggested 150 micrograms per day. And, guess what? That  
22 would under estimate the dose, if that's the intake rate and  
23 you use a reference dose factor.

24 The important message here is that in this case, as  
25 in the case for Carbon 14, the stable element of carbon, the

1 dietary intake pattern directly influences the dose  
2 conversion factor. And, that should be accounted for.  
3 Interesting to think about. The reference factor, by the  
4 way, in ICRP Publication 72 is based on an intake rate of  
5 200. So, if you're 400 intake rate, you're over estimating  
6 the dose by a factor of 2 just on that one parameter.

7           Carbon 14, the same way. It's interesting that  
8 there are variations by a factor of about 1000 on intake  
9 assumptions for food, water and models. The key assumptions  
10 count, and we actually summarized, and look at the estimated  
11 dose based on various assumptions, from  $10^{-2}$  microsieverts per  
12 unit intake, to  $10^{-5}$ . All legitimate assumptions in the  
13 various settings in which they were assumed, but it's  
14 relatively important to make sure you understand how the  
15 stable element dilutes carbon in the dose factor.

16           Let me talk about some interesting extremes. 10  
17 CFR 61 is based on an extreme bounding case. The probability  
18 of intrusion into a low level waste site is 1. That's the  
19 assumption. The probability of intrusion into Class C waste  
20 is 1. Exposure is maximized via all pathways to the resident  
21 farmer. In a way, the resident farmer has to be unemployed  
22 because he gets external exposure for 18 hours a day. He has  
23 to be an expert agriculturist because he has to grow his  
24 entire inventory of food in exhumed waste. I don't know how  
25 you grow food in ground up mop heads and coveralls and shoe

1 covers and ground up metal. But, nonetheless, all of these  
2 assumptions were made to set the concentration values that  
3 are in 61, 54. It's a bounding case, and it's an extreme  
4 one. But, it certainly can mask overall risk, and certainly  
5 can mask our insights into what contributes to risk. That's  
6 the message.

7           Interestingly enough, in 61, 58, there is a  
8 provision to allow for alternative concentrations,  
9 calculations from alternative scenarios of exposure as long  
10 as the principal requirements for protecting the public  
11 health and safety are met.

12           RESRAD, commonly used calculation to analyze for  
13 disposition of solid material. Is it a bounding analysis?  
14 It's specific to groundwater, and it ends up basically  
15 assuming that one is using leachate as drinking water. Water  
16 is taken through some disposal unit, through a theoretical  
17 drinking water source, and there's no dilution and no  
18 dispersion in that water from the leachate. So, in essence,  
19 you're drinking the leachate. It depends on analysts choices  
20 for parameters in the models. Infiltration rate, of course,  
21 being a key one, aerial projection of the waste being  
22 another. And, again, risks may be masked or overstated.  
23 Important processes can be missed, channeling, for example,  
24 rather than sheet flow.

25           MARSSIM and D&D applications are a step forward.

1 It's a statistical approach, using, of course, the Wilcoxon  
2 rank sum statistical test to assess residual contamination.  
3 The good news here is different analysts will get similar  
4 results if they follow the method. It's appropriate in that  
5 way. It's a more rigorous approach to uncertainty analysis.  
6 The next step, of course, will be to tie those residuals to  
7 risk. How do we understand what they mean?

8           10 CFR 63 is a stylized and prescribed approach, a  
9 representative volume. It's required by law. Is it  
10 representative or conservative or not conservative? Does it  
11 address all the sources of variability? And, it helps to  
12 understand risks by exploring these conservatisms, both  
13 positive and negative.

14           In these short few minutes, I hope to introduce you  
15 to the idea that dose conversion factors and dose  
16 calculations shouldn't be left unexamined from the standpoint  
17 of how we assess risk and what's important. Should it be  
18 done for all radionuclides? Perhaps not. But, for those  
19 radionuclides that are long-lived, mobile in the environment,  
20 and give an inherently high dose per unit intake from any  
21 reckoning, it probably ought to flow to the top of the list.

22           We often hear about Plutonium 239, Neptunium 237,  
23 two I've mentioned, Carbon 14, I-129, Technetium 99, and  
24 perhaps a handful of others, but these kinds of detailed  
25 assessments may not change your view of their relative

1 importance, or of their potential dose consequence. But, I  
2 think informing those calculations by understanding what  
3 variability there might be in these radionuclides and their  
4 behavior can help certainly solidify our understanding of  
5 risk.

6           There's a broad spectrum of approaches to risk  
7 informing decision making, particularly in the performance  
8 assessment part, and particularly in dosimetry. The goal  
9 should be that there should be realism that presents best  
10 estimates and transparent assessments of risk.

11           I think we need to challenge some of this old  
12 reference wisdom and dose factors, and understand the  
13 foundations for all parameters. I think more importantly, we  
14 need to know the limits of our established scenarios.

15           And, finally, we need to really understand when  
16 we're using extreme bounding analysis and when various other  
17 tools, like sensitivity studies, one-off calculations and  
18 probabilistic risk assessment are more appropriate. All of  
19 these can play a role in dose calculations, and all have  
20 strengths and weaknesses, and some are better than others.

21           So, with that, that's it. Thank you very much.

22           GARRICK: Thanks, Mike. Let me lead off with a kind of  
23 a question. As you know from your ACNW experience, and from  
24 the proceedings of the Board, there has always been an  
25 interest in getting to the fundamentals of what's really

1 happening. We've talked extensively about it's important for  
2 the experts to communicate what they indeed believe is the  
3 performance capability of the repository.

4           This is an interesting example of being able to  
5 separate that kind of analysis from a compliance analysis.  
6 And, given that the Yucca Mountain doses are driven by a  
7 relatively few radionuclides in particular, Iodine,  
8 Technetium, Plutonium, Americium, and Neptunium, are you  
9 aware of anybody turning up the microscope on those specific  
10 radionuclides and taking into account some of the things you  
11 have mentioned here that might have an impact on, if we had  
12 such a thing, the experts' realistic assessment of the  
13 performance of the repository?

14         RYAN: I think, as I mentioned Dave Moeller and I have  
15 actually published now four papers on this topic. We looked  
16 specifically at I-129. We took up Carbon 14 next, and I  
17 think the other key radionuclides you mentioned also deserve  
18 scrutiny. To my knowledge, at this point, I don't know of  
19 anybody else that's done these kind of detailed probes into,  
20 you know, what the risk informed results might be for dose  
21 factors. But, it's certainly worthy of study.

22         GARRICK: Yes. Yes, Ali?

23         MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

24           Dr. Ryan, I'm looking at your conclusion and was  
25 wondering if you have any preference on the methods,

1 approaches that you would list, and particularly, I was  
2 interested in learning your opinion about the more  
3 comprehensive use of PRA type approach to capturing all these  
4 uncertainties that you had mentioned? Would that not be a  
5 comprehensive--for addressing all these?

6       RYAN: You know, it sure could be. Instead of assuming  
7 a dose factor as a rigid number, you could, after studying a  
8 particular radionuclide's dose factor, make a decision as to  
9 how you might treat that in a PRA. I think that would be an  
10 interesting thing to do. Of course, it could be as simple as  
11 the dose you calculate, even with an extreme dose conversion  
12 factor, is so unimportant that it tends to fall off in  
13 importance. But, then, you have a risk insight, don't you?

14           My point is that by using reference factors without  
15 challenging them, and their fundamentals, that we miss that  
16 opportunity to better risk inform.

17       GARRICK: Mark?

18       ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

19           Mike, I found your primer interesting, and I  
20 couldn't help but think, as I looked at the different forms  
21 of analyses, whether or not you or someone else has actually  
22 looked at TSPA, and the various models and assumptions that  
23 are in TSPA, and tried to classify each element of TSPA in  
24 terms of what type of analysis was used to establish that  
25 particular set of parametric relationships. And, I'd be kind

1 of curious if you're aware of, or whether you think there  
2 would be value to having a scorecard where you could break  
3 down TSPA into various components and associate with each of  
4 them the style of analysis that was used. I think that would  
5 help the Board with its understanding, probably the DOE as  
6 well, and also give us a better appreciation for what kinds  
7 of issues are propagating in terms of the biases in the  
8 models.

9       RYAN: Again, I'm not expert enough on TSPA to give you  
10 a full answer. Much of that earlier work was done at ACNW,  
11 and in its reviews prior to my watch. I do think that risk  
12 informing whatever performance assessment code you might be  
13 using, and the way you've described is often helpful, because  
14 it tends to allow you to focus on issues that tend to rise up  
15 in risks, rather than those that do not. Whether it's  
16 adjusted dose issues or whether it's geosphere or near field  
17 or far field or whatever it might be, I think that kind of  
18 thinking helps you to organize your priorities a little bit  
19 better.

20       GARRICK: Ron?

21       LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

22       Mike, could we turn to your last slide, last  
23 conclusion slide, Number 23? It seems as though there has to  
24 be a lot of judgment made on which of these approaches to use  
25 under what circumstance, and I wonder for someone who is

1 relatively uninitiated, mainly myself, could you give us a  
2 couple of concrete examples of under what circumstance you  
3 would, as you say, they all have strengths and weaknesses,  
4 but under what circumstances would you use PRA, for example,  
5 as opposed to a sensitivity study?

6 RYAN: I think in the absence of other information where  
7 I don't have a foundation to make those judgments, PRA is a  
8 helpful tool that can begin to help develop those insights.

9 LATANISION: So, that would be the way you'd lead off.  
10 And, then, you perhaps--

11 RYAN: You could. On the other hand, for example, in  
12 radiation production in the workplace, I think there's such a  
13 wide body of experience that you can very often come up with  
14 sensitivity studies or bounding analyses that will tell you  
15 for a work activity, you've accomplished your radiation  
16 protection objectives. I think they all have a role. But,  
17 you know, I think we have to get a little bit more specific  
18 in when to decide. And, I think it's hard to, up front, say  
19 let's always use PRA, because that's the gold standard, and  
20 we start with nothing and end up with risk insights, I don't  
21 think that's well schooled. I think you have to look at the  
22 individual case and make that decision.

23 I think very often in the environmental performance  
24 assessment area, you're often in a situation where one-off  
25 calculations and comparisons, and sensitivity studies get you

1 a long way down the road to risk informing. They can also  
2 help you design a better PRA. That's where you really want  
3 to end up.

4 GARRICK: The main plus of a comprehensive PRA, that's  
5 what it was invented for, is to provide you a mechanism of  
6 developing realistic models. That's when the whole concept  
7 evolved out of frustration of not having realism in the  
8 investigations of what could happen, an accident, for  
9 example, and it was the intention of PRA to fill that need,  
10 and that's why conservative or bounding PRAs are nonsensical.  
11 They don't make sense. PRA, by definition, is a realistic  
12 model.

13 Yes, Leon?

14 REITER: Leon Reiter, Consultant.

15 Mike, I understand a few months ago, a committee of  
16 the National Academy relooked at the linear extrapolation  
17 hypothesis, and concluded that it's still operable. On the  
18 other hand, there's a French group came out that said that it  
19 was not appropriate. I wonder if you'd talk about that, and  
20 what implication this might have for the TSPA?

21 RYAN: That's a great question, Leon, thank you.

22 I think you've characterized the Academy study that  
23 not much has changed from year one through six, that they've  
24 really recognized updates in the epidemiologic studies and a  
25 few other things, but they could not step away from the LNT

1 as a basic model for radiation risk. I was fortunate enough  
2 to be in France a couple of weeks ago and heard a talk on  
3 their study, and, in fact, the Commission at our last  
4 briefing asked us to further investigate the French report,  
5 and we're planning now with the French to have them come and  
6 give a presentation on their report. So, it's a little  
7 premature for me to comment on their report, other than to  
8 say I believe they're recognizing a level of 1 millisievert  
9 or 10 rad. as a dose below which they're having a hard time  
10 demonstrating risk.

11 REITER: Let's say that they're accepted, I mean, the  
12 community accepts that maybe it's like 100 millirem, I guess-  
13 -

14 RYAN: It's e millisievert. 10 rads. I'm bilingual, so  
15 I can help you with that. It's 10 rad.

16 REITER: So, what impact would this have on--

17 RYAN: It's a great question. You know, it depends on  
18 how you apply the idea. If you apply it to all radiation  
19 exposure, well, let's include background, let's include  
20 medical exposure that folks get as part of the radiation  
21 environment we live in, I don't know. If you also look at  
22 performance in the workplace, you know, the nuclear industry  
23 has a very clear record of decreasing occupational exposure.  
24 So, it's one of those issues that crosses from a science  
25 question, one of the risks at low dose for various kind of

1 effects, whatever they might be, versus what kind of policy  
2 judgment do we make about it. What I can tell you a little  
3 bit about at the moment is science aspects of it. The policy  
4 aspects of it may be above my pay grade.

5 GARRICK: Okay. Andy, then Ali, and then David.

6 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

7 Based on your comments, do you have any feel, and  
8 your knowledge of the licensing of Yucca Mountain, do you  
9 have any feel for if one were to apply this kind of analysis,  
10 in terms of really understanding impacts on humans, what do  
11 you think the numbers would do relative to public health  
12 risk?

13 RYAN: I guess when you accept the idea that all the  
14 doses whoever has calculated them to date are very very low,  
15 my guess, and it's strictly a guess, because we haven't done  
16 all the analyses to firm that guess up, is that I don't think  
17 impacts would end up changing very much relative to any kind  
18 of comparison to a standard. But, I think it's a weakness to  
19 not have that analysis in hand.

20 KADAK: Let me try to interpret what you just said. Are  
21 you saying that if you apply a realistic model, as we're  
22 trying to apply realism in the performance of the natural  
23 barriers, and other things, and if you consider the fact that  
24 humans don't breathe like, you know, through their mouth and  
25 through their nose, and other things relative to the

1 leachate, as you call it, the doses--and I'm assuming this is  
2 what is assumed in the DOE analysis--that the dose numbers  
3 could be significantly lower?

4 RYAN: Well, I'm by no means an expert on DOE's  
5 analysis, so I can't speak to it. Let me speak in a more  
6 general way, if I may.

7 KADAK: All right.

8 RYAN: If you accept reference dose factors, you could  
9 be over estimating or under estimating dose in whatever  
10 setting you might want to apply it. My simple point is I  
11 think we need to understand it in the setting in which we  
12 apply it, what error, uncertainty, conservatism, non-  
13 conservatism, might be implied. And, I think it's a little  
14 bit of all of those.

15 GARRICK: Ali?

16 MOSLEH: In your opinion, these uncertainties are mostly  
17 uncertainties due to lack of understanding of the models and  
18 the processes, or is it more like the parameters and the data  
19 that you need to inform those models?

20 RYAN: I think our understanding of the basic physiology  
21 is certainly robust. I think it's often a combination of a  
22 lack of how we can assess for a specific exposure, a specific  
23 physical form, a specific chemical form, and then make a dose  
24 calculation on that basis. If you look at any occupational  
25 internal exposure, we end up with calculating for the

1 purposes of reference using reference models. But, then, we  
2 very specifically say all right, we're going to do bioassay  
3 measurements, whole body counting, body fluids analysis,  
4 whatever it might be, and we determine a specific model for  
5 that individual.

6           A simple case is tritium. The reference excretion  
7 half-time is 12 days. Well, what happens if it's eight days?  
8 The dose goes up by that relative ratio, or down, rather.  
9 If it's 16 days, it goes up. The point is without knowing  
10 what that individual's biological retention half-time is for  
11 tritiated water, you really are estimating the dose. You're  
12 not determining it as precisely as one could. So, I think to  
13 answer your question, it's those metabolic parameters that  
14 describe, you know, that come from the physiology for an  
15 individual, and then the specifics of the physics and  
16 chemistry of what's inhaled or ingested.

17       GARRICK: David?

18       DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

19           This is probably more a comment than a question,  
20 but could you go to Slide Number 4? I spent most of my  
21 career looking at the first two as a corrosion person,  
22 because normally, you don't get called in unless you already  
23 know what the consequences are, and usually, they're pretty  
24 dire. The first two, of course, are the things that PRA is  
25 somewhat based on.

1 RYAN: Yes.

2 DUQUETTE: In this particular project, there's been an  
3 attempt by the project to eliminate corrosion as a possible  
4 source of radionuclides, because the probability of it  
5 occurring are not very high. At least two members of this  
6 Board disagree with that particular conclusion. But, the  
7 fact of the matter is that I think you can take the wrong  
8 path if you don't take a look at what the consequences are.  
9 And, I think the first two address PRA, and I personally  
10 think that quite often, when people assess probabilities,  
11 they do it incorrectly because they don't always understand  
12 the mechanisms of what's going to happen.

13 RYAN: Fair enough.

14 GARRICK: Any other questions? Any questions from the  
15 staff?

16 (No response.)

17 GARRICK: Thank you very much.

18 RYAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I appreciate the time  
19 to be with you.

20 GARRICK: Our next speaker, Tim? Tim McCartin from the  
21 NRC. You might tell us what your job is there, Tim.

22 MC CARTIN: I work for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
23 in the Division of High Level Waste Repository Safety. And,  
24 in that capacity, I really have two roles. I'm the Senior  
25 Advisor for performance assessment, but I also have the lead

1 role for developing the regulations for Yucca Mountain.

2           And, today, in truth in advertising, although the  
3 title says Implementation of a Dose Standard after 10,000  
4 Years, if someone was expecting I was going to provide the  
5 entire context of our implementing the dose standard, I  
6 apologize. I am going to focus on two aspects of our  
7 implementation in the time I'm allotted. And, those two  
8 aspects are, one will be the kinds of quantitative analyses,  
9 and our understanding to date with respect to implementing a  
10 peak dose standard with respect to dosimetry and performance  
11 assessment. The other is, and I'll get into a little more  
12 detail on that, is our basis for specifying how to represent  
13 climate change.

14           And, you will notice Dr. Gordon Wittmeyer, who my  
15 colleague, is much more informed with respect to the climate  
16 change, and if I get questions on that, I will most likely  
17 defer the hard ones to Gordon and take the easy ones for  
18 myself.

19           Next slide? I'll give a slight introduction on the  
20 purpose of proposed Part 63 to set up those other discussions  
21 that will get into our understanding from an inventory  
22 standpoint, from a dosimetry standpoint, and then for the  
23 most part, talk about the representation of climate change.

24           In terms of our regulation, EPA has proposed a  
25 standard for a peak dose limit beyond 10,000 years. NRC is

1 implementing that by adopting that standard. There are some  
2 other aspects with respect to how the performance assessment  
3 is to be done, et cetera. And, I'm not going to get into the  
4 details of that, but the dose limit is probably the most  
5 noticed aspect of the standard. But, there are other aspects  
6 to that.

7           Secondly, EPA did specify to update the dosimetry  
8 with respect to the public dose assessment. For people who  
9 don't know, there's a slight distinction between the EPA  
10 standards and NRC regulations. EPA's standards are for the  
11 public exposures. NRC regulations are for--we adopt that  
12 public exposure limit, but we also specify our own limits for  
13 worker exposures. And, so, when EPA specified use for  
14 current dosimetry for public dose estimates, we have also  
15 taken the initiative to, rather than having two different  
16 types of dose calculations, that use that same newer  
17 dosimetry for the workers.

18           And, lastly, the specification of climate change at  
19 Yucca Mountain after 10,000 years, EPA specifically  
20 identified the NRC to come up with a value for representing  
21 that climate change after 10,000 years.

22           Next. Okay, and, with that, I just want to go into  
23 first, our perspective from an inventory standpoint. And,  
24 this is just looking at the inventory going out in time, and  
25 you can see just using the 1,000 year inventory, and be aware

1 there certainly is a fair amount of very short-lived  
2 radionuclides that have decayed by 1,000 years, but using  
3 1,000 year inventory in terms of curies as a metric, you can  
4 see at 10,000 years, it's approximately a quarter of what it  
5 was, going down to 100,000 years, it's approximately 2 per  
6 cent at 100,000 years.

7 GARRICK: This is strictly based on decay?

8 MC CARTIN: Strictly decay. Just based on curies.

9 GARRICK: Are you going to show us a similar curve based  
10 on performance?

11 MC CARTIN: I have some information on performance. I  
12 don't know if it will be as much as you would like, but I do  
13 have some, and happy to talk to the basis for our  
14 calculations.

15 GARRICK: That's the one we're really interested in.

16 MC CARTIN: Okay. And, if one went out to a million  
17 years, my recollection is that the 2 per cent drops by about  
18 an order of magnitude. It would be about .2 per cent if you  
19 carried it out to a million years.

20 Next slide? With respect to those time frames, one  
21 of the important radionuclides, one of the things that the  
22 Commission is interested in, and the Staff is interested in,  
23 is we have a perspective in the 10,000 years. Now, if you  
24 went out to a million years, how does your understanding of  
25 what nuclides are important change over that million year

1 time period. And, you can see the thousand years were  
2 dominated by americium and plutonium. Going out to 10,000  
3 years, we still have Plutonium 239 getting a little more  
4 important, as the americium and the Plutonium 240 decays  
5 away. Going further, if you go out, you can see you still  
6 have Plutonium dominating at 100,000 years.

7           I would point to one of the interesting things to  
8 the far right of that 100,000 year curve, you have neptunium  
9 starting to show up as a contributor of that. Clearly at  
10 1,000 years, in terms of curie amount, it is not a  
11 significant amount of the inventory.

12           Next slide? Carrying it out further, you can see  
13 there is Thorium 230 has some significant in growth, and is  
14 the dominant radionuclide at 300,000 years with respect to  
15 curies. And, if you go all the way out to a million years,  
16 you can see neptunium.

17           One thing I would like to point out in our analyses  
18 over the last two decades, we have always had neptunium as a  
19 significant contributor, and a significant nuclide to look  
20 at, even though it's only recently, the idea of a million  
21 year calculation has come into vogue. The concept, you know,  
22 you don't need a million year requirement to know that  
23 neptunium was an important radionuclide, and you can see at  
24 the million years, it is the single largest inventory. But,  
25 we had that with our 10,000 year calculation. We were still

1 interested in neptunium.

2           Next slide? That's some perspective at least on  
3 how the inventory changes over that million year period.  
4 Now, as I stated, the EPA standard has suggested using newer  
5 dosimetry, and if I look at Federal Guidance Report Number  
6 11, which is September of 1988, that is the current basis for  
7 doing dose calculations. What EPA is proposing is really  
8 moving to Federal Guidance Report 13, which is September of  
9 1999, newer dosimetry.

10           And, the next slide will show the changes for some  
11 of the key radionuclides. And, you can see for some, in  
12 terms of the ingestion dose conversion factor, for some of  
13 the nuclides, they increase, most notably the first two,  
14 technetium and iodine increase by about a factor of 2. Those  
15 typically are nuclides that show up in 10,000 year  
16 assessments, because they're highly mobile, relatively  
17 soluble.

18           Neptunium dropped a little bit more than an order  
19 of magnitude. Thorium 230 increased some, and the americium,  
20 plutonium and uranium dropped somewhat.

21           Next slide? In terms of the relative dose  
22 conversion factor, if I look at FGR 11, the older dosimetry,  
23 you can see neptunium was the most dominant radionuclide from  
24 a dose conversion factor. Technetium may look like there's  
25 nothing there, but technetium, although there's a fair amount

1 of technetium in the repository, very long-lived, it is an  
2 extremely low dose conversion factor, and there is a value  
3 there, it just doesn't show up on this scale it's so small.

4           Next slide? Going to Federal Guidance Report 13,  
5 the newer dosimetry, you can see sort of what's happened with  
6 neptunium. Everything else has sort of come down to similar  
7 contributions. Neptunium is no longer the dominant  
8 radionuclide, and other nuclides are comparable to the dose  
9 conversion factor for neptunium. And, that's in terms of, as  
10 you will see for our analyses, we were interested in prior to  
11 the newer dosimetry, neptunium has always been the dominant  
12 radionuclide in our dose calculations. And, so, we've  
13 implemented new dosimetry and done some calculations.

14           Next slide? Everyone is always interested in dose  
15 estimates. I will say I debated long with myself on this one  
16 in terms of what's the best title to give this slide. And, I  
17 chose the word "illustrative." I want to say that we are in  
18 the process of revising our models. It is a work in  
19 progress. This curve is for us, we were using it primarily  
20 to see with the newer dosimetry--

21           GARRICK: But, it is a Yucca Mountain illustrative?

22           MC CARTIN: Oh, absolutely. Yes. We're in the middle  
23 of revising our models, and I wouldn't want to say this is  
24 where we will end up with our new model. But, we were  
25 interested in would the newer dosimetry change the relative

1 importance of neptunium, and you can see the red line is  
2 neptunium, it still dominates the overall dose curve in our  
3 analyses. That peak is, I think, somewhere on the order of  
4 150,000 years, and around 9 millirem, and it tapers off.

5 GARRICK: You've already alluded to some of the reasons  
6 why maybe this is a different curve than we've seen in the  
7 past. Are you going to expand on that a little? This is  
8 very different in both the time of peak and in the magnitude.

9 MC CARTIN: Well, I can give you some perspectives on  
10 why it looks the way it is.

11 GARRICK: Okay.

12 MC CARTIN: And, what changes could alter things in the  
13 future as we proceed. Number one, we have a waste package  
14 that fails primarily between the period of 40,000 to 80,000  
15 years. Those models continue to be improved, enhanced, based  
16 on new data, new information, and I can't say what that  
17 change might end up, but we are revising the corrosion  
18 models. That's primarily why you see the peak around 150,000  
19 years, it's related to a waste package that on average, is  
20 failing at around 60,000 years, and that's the transport time  
21 to get neptunium to the accessible environment, for the most  
22 part.

23 KADAK: The failure mode is what did you say, corrosion?

24 MC CARTIN: Corrosion, yes.

25 KADAK: Localized?

1 MC CARTIN: General.

2 KADAK: General?

3 MC CARTIN: Yes.

4 HORNBERGER: This one indicates that neptunium is  
5 transport limited and not solubility limited?

6 MC CARTIN: Neptunium can oscillate between solubility  
7 limited and release rate limited, depending on the particular  
8 selection of parameters and the time period. Time period is  
9 affected by how much water is infiltrating at that particular  
10 time. But, also, for our calculations, we don't use a strict  
11 release rate. We have a calculation that it goes through,  
12 but on average, our release rates from the spent fuel are on  
13 the order of  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-5}$ , depending on where you are in that  
14 curve. When you tend to be at the higher end, and you have a  
15 lot of water, there could be a solubility limit. When you're  
16 at the lower end, and littler water, you won't have a  
17 solubility limit. So, it's not strictly controlled by  
18 solubility universally, but it can be, depending on the  
19 particular selection parameters.

20 And, we continue to look at the release rate. I  
21 would say based upon previous TSPAs, that is a large  
22 difference between ourselves and the DOE models, that DOE  
23 tends to have, my understanding, and I will say I could be  
24 wrong, but my understanding, tends to have a much higher  
25 release rate, and they take credit for cladding. We, on the

1 other hand, for the source term, we have a much lower release  
2 rate, but we take no credit for cladding. And, so, that can  
3 be a significant difference, depending on particular  
4 parameters. But, that's one reason you're seeing those  
5 doses, and this is using the ICRP, the new dosimetry, ICRP,  
6 as implemented in Federal Guidance Report 13, that an order  
7 of magnitude higher would take a neptunium dose of 8  
8 millirem, and make it 80.

9           There are other differences. One thing we do not,  
10 in this particular calculation, we do not have Carbon 14 in  
11 our calculation. We, due to isotopic dilution reasons, we do  
12 not transport Carbon 14. We are relooking at those  
13 assumptions and analyses to further confirm that, partly  
14 because in some of the DOE analyses, Carbon 14 is not a  
15 dominate contributor, but is a non-trivial contributor dose.  
16 But, we don't have Carbon 14. We think isotopic dilution  
17 would render it rather small. But, we're reconfirming that.

18           This particular calculation also does not have  
19 colloids. Depending on your assumptions for the generational  
20 colloids, and for the transport of colloids, that could be  
21 different. We have done analyses in the past where we felt  
22 the colloidal contribution was limited. The next version of  
23 what we're working on today is looking at an appropriate way  
24 to look at the generational colloids within the waste  
25 package, given the waste package materials and the internals,

1 and then also the filtration and transport of colloids in the  
2 far field. And, that's something that could change the  
3 results to date. Those don't result in that.

4           Other than that, you know, we continue to, as  
5 information comes in, be it the solubility of neptunium, be  
6 it the retardation factors in the unsaturated/saturated zone,  
7 we continue to update the model, and traditionally, we have  
8 modified the parameter ranges somewhat based on new  
9 information. I don't know if I would expect big differences  
10 there, but that work still is being done.

11         PETROSKI: Could you clarify? What does that low curve  
12 include?

13         MC CARTIN: Everything. All the radionuclides in our  
14 inventory. There's approximately 21 radionuclides.

15         DUQUETTE: You assume that all of the packages fail at  
16 the same time?

17         MC CARTIN: No. There is a distribution of packages,  
18 and, like I said, generally, the waste package failure times  
19 are varying from 40,000 years to 80,000 years. We have eight  
20 sub-areas, eight regions of the repository where we represent  
21 corrosion of the waste package. It partly depends on the  
22 temperature in terms of when they fail, however, within a  
23 sub-area, one of those eight sub-areas, when we use a  
24 representative package. So, when a representative package  
25 fails, they are all assumed to fail.

1           KADAK: How sophisticated is this model relative to what  
2 DOE has prepared? And, is this the best estimate? I mean,  
3 are you just making gross assumptions trying to just get a  
4 feel for what's going on, or are you trying to really predict  
5 peak dose?

6           MC CARTIN: I would like to think we're trying to give  
7 our best shot at representing the performance. However,  
8 there is--and, I think this is a strength of the system--  
9 there are at least two independent groups, ourselves and DOE,  
10 EPRI also is out there doing calculations, but, looking at  
11 ways to represent this. There are some areas where I believe  
12 we have a more sophisticated approach. There are some areas  
13 where DOE has a more sophisticated approach. And, it would  
14 take, I mean, in the limited time I have, I really would be  
15 pressed to go into all the examples. But, certainly, I'm  
16 willing to talk to you off line somewhat.

17                   But, it's a variation, and it really, I mean,  
18 probably the best example I can give, in my own opinion, is  
19 the source strength. And, we looked at the degradation rates  
20 of spent fuel, and cladding. We felt that there was a better  
21 basis for the degradation of spent fuel for very long-term  
22 behavior than credit for cladding, so we did not look a lot  
23 at credit for cladding. We spent most of our time looking at  
24 the basis for the release rates from the spent fuel. You  
25 know, whereas, DOE is taking at early times, certainly a

1 substantial amount of credit for cladding, and has a very  
2 fast release rate from the spent fuel. And, I think that  
3 should be looked on as a strength to the system. Different  
4 analysts look at the system and see where they are more  
5 comfortable ascribing performance to, and go down one path.

6 GARRICK: Tim, I knew this slide would create a great  
7 deal of interest, and I applaud you for showing it. We are  
8 very grateful to you for doing that. But, I think we'd  
9 better go on. I will give Ron--

10 LATANISION: Mr. Chairman, I do have to ask this  
11 question. My friends on the other side of the table here  
12 just provoked me, so I will do so.

13 I just want to make sure I'm clear on the point of  
14 the mode of corrosion failure that you're looking at. My  
15 understanding is that if you look at the data that's been  
16 generated, and if you assume that the waste packaged mode of  
17 degradation is by uniform corrosion, by general corrosion,  
18 and the system is operating in a passive regime, then this  
19 system ought to have about a million years of life. So, I'm  
20 wondering how you then translate that into a 40,000 or 50,000  
21 year failure, if it's not something like localized corrosion.

22 MC CARTIN: Certainly. That part of the model is being  
23 revised currently, and there is certainly with respect to the  
24 types of chemistries that we'll be seeing, I would say that  
25 is a correct assumption, that the container lifetimes from

1 uniform corrosion are going longer. But, you know, it's  
2 still, we're in the middle of that.

3 LATANISION: But, just to follow that up, if that were  
4 the case, then presumably those curves are going to move  
5 around quite a lot. Am I correct? I mean, that peak that  
6 you're showing--

7 MC CARTIN: It could move out further in time.

8 LATANISION: Right.

9 MC CARTIN: But, it wouldn't be a spread, say, from  
10 40,000 years to a million years.

11 LATANISION: No, I know. I just meant that it would  
12 move from--

13 MC CARTIN: Oh, absolutely.

14 LATANISION: It could be significant.

15 MC CARTIN: Yes. However, I will say we have looked,  
16 just the way of calculations, what if I just move that out  
17 500,000 years, and have all the waste packages fail within,  
18 say, 500,000 to 600,000 years. The dose curve goes down  
19 some. It doesn't really drop that much, because it's  
20 dominated, in our calculations, dominated by neptunium that  
21 essentially has a very long half-life, and is still pretty  
22 much there.

23 GARRICK: Are you saying that--I don't want to prolong  
24 this unduly--are you saying that the impact is principally on  
25 the time of peak dose, but you don't expect a major change

1 with respect to the magnitude of the dose?

2 MC CARTIN: To date, that is correct.

3 GARRICK: Okay.

4 MC CARTIN: Given all the other assumptions, as other  
5 things change, you know, I will say I don't want to--you're  
6 getting a snap shot. It's not a final, you haven't gotten to  
7 the end of the movie yet. So, it's just one part of it.

8 But, yes, I mean, I guess I wasn't overly surprised by that.

9 GARRICK: Yes. Carry on.

10 MC CARTIN: Yes, next slide, please.

11 Getting to the, as I said, the EPA, they suggested  
12 that the assessment for climate change could be limited to  
13 the effects of increased water flow through the repository.  
14 And, they said the nature and degree of climate change could  
15 be represented by constant conditions after 10,000 years.

16 Next slide. And, in that, they said NRC should  
17 specify in regulation the values to be used to represent that  
18 constant climate after 10,000 years.

19 Next. And, in looking at that, clearly,  
20 temperature and rainfall are the most straightforward things  
21 when you think of climate change. But, looking at the  
22 problem, really, the part of that that affects the  
23 performance of a Yucca Mountain repository is deep  
24 percolation, how much water gets to the repository horizon.  
25 And, so, rather than specifying a temperature and a rainfall,

1 we felt a more direct way was to go directly to deep  
2 percolation, and have a representation of that.

3           Certainly, we recognize that that deep percolation  
4 rate, whatever it is, is controlled by a variety of  
5 processes, such as the precipitation, the temperature,  
6 evaporation, plant transpiration, those things have to be  
7 considered in getting to the deep percolation, but we thought  
8 that it would be a more direct way to represent what should  
9 be used for the climate change, rather than, say, going to  
10 the first factors of temperature and rainfall.

11           Next slide. In estimating that deep percolation,  
12 clearly, one has to look at some range for the mean annual  
13 precipitation over that million years. There was an  
14 understanding in the literature we looked at that the  
15 glacial-transition/monsoon states tended to dominate the  
16 long-term climate states. These were wetter conditions. On  
17 average, we would expect it to be wetter during the next  
18 million years than it is today.

19           Next. A harder thing is what's arranged for the  
20 fraction of precipitation that ends up as deep percolation.  
21 And, I'll talk about those in a little bit more detail.

22           Next slide. In terms of precipitation, looking at  
23 analog sites based on vegetation related to packrat middens.  
24 There was analog sites that the estimate for the rainfall  
25 was on the order of 266 to 321 millimeters per year,

1 representative of the last glacial maximum. I've been  
2 criticized before for this for showing the three significant  
3 figures to that, and how could I possibly do that. I will  
4 say that was the number that was reported in the reference  
5 that we used. And, so, I felt we should not change the  
6 numbers in the report, just reporting what was used, but we  
7 do recognize the limitations in any type of calculation of  
8 this nature to three significant figures. But, there is a  
9 rainfall rate.

10           Next slide. In terms of the fraction of  
11 precipitation that results in deep percolation, there, we had  
12 to draw upon calculations. Some of the models in our TPA  
13 code that account for and support the values we have in the  
14 performance assessment that consider the temperature, soil  
15 depth, evapotranspiration, and what we found for the two  
16 ranges of precipitations, 250 to 420 millimeters per year,  
17 that approximately 5 to 20 per cent of that precipitation  
18 ended up as deep percolation. And, so, that's our fraction  
19 for the amount of rainfall that ends up at the repository  
20 horizon, giving the modeling that takes into account such  
21 things as the evapotranspiration, which is highly dependent  
22 on the temperature.

23           KADAK: So, you used 20 per cent, so that's fine.

24           MC CARTIN: Well, here's what we did. And, so, what we  
25 took was we took--we had that range for precipitation of 266

1 to 321, and then we had a range of 5 per cent to 20 per cent  
2 for the fraction that would remain, and we got a range to be  
3 used for deep percolation by just doing a straight arithmetic  
4 multiplication. And, so, we ended up with a range for that  
5 long-term average of 13 to 64.

6           Now, some might ask, well, if you have to specify  
7 an average, why don't you just give a single value. And the  
8 reason we didn't was that we think it's useful that you have  
9 a range that in the performance assessment, then you're going  
10 to get an understanding, well, how important is it when you  
11 get towards the higher end to the lower end. And, it's not a  
12 huge variation, but you will be able to, in the results, see  
13 some sensitivity to what that specification was. And, so, we  
14 thought that was valuable information that we think would  
15 assist any safety decision the NRC might make in the future.

16           In terms of the distribution for that range, we  
17 looked at it that really deep percolation is a result of a  
18 lot of multiplicative processes. So, that would suggest a  
19 logarithmic distribution. And, when we look at those  
20 numbers, there's limited basis for favoring either end--well,  
21 in actuality, really, for favoring any number within that  
22 range. And, so, we said a log uniform distribution would  
23 seem to not be unreasonable for a range.

24           Next slide. With that, you end up with if you did  
25 that range, the mean value from that range and that

1 distribution is a value of 32 millimeters per year. That's  
2 approximately six times larger than the infiltration rate,  
3 deep percolation rate estimated by some for the site today,  
4 although that's assuming the estimate is on the order of 5  
5 millimeters per year. There are ranges for that. So, we do  
6 end up with a value that's deeper, that is more infiltration  
7 to the repository, we believe, and in a qualitative sense  
8 that if you are assuming that a lot of the time it's going to  
9 be wetter and cooler, and certainly the cooler conditions  
10 really enhance the infiltration, that it was a reasonable  
11 proposal to go out and seek public comment.

12           Last slide. And, with that, where is the process  
13 today? The EPA comment period ended on November 21st. The  
14 NRC comment period ended on December 7th. We did get  
15 comments on the approach for estimating the deep percolation,  
16 as well as other items. We are in the process of considering  
17 those comments. We would expect to finalize our regulation  
18 shortly after EPA finalizes theirs. So, we will not be  
19 finalizing--we can't finalize ours until we see what the  
20 final EPA standard is.

21           And, with that--sorry about that mid-talk delay,  
22 but--

23           GARRICK: It was a highlight. Okay, David, Thure, and  
24 then Bill?

25           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

1           Given that NRC is sort of a junkyard dog on this  
2 whole thing, and as you're the regulator and have to pass  
3 through whatever DOE gives you, and at the present time, at  
4 least some of the numbers that I seem to recall from the DOE  
5 data are larger than your dose numbers, do you think the NRC  
6 as a regulating body would lean towards accepting, assuming  
7 that the DOE standard meets the EPA standard, how do you  
8 think you're going to compare your data with their data?

9           MC CARTIN: Well, and I probably should have qualified  
10 this, the calculations we've done for the past 20 years or so  
11 and the performance assessment tools, and techniques, we have  
12 are done in a way to assist our review of the DOE license  
13 application. And, the fact that we have a particular number  
14 doesn't really help DOE one way or another. It's a way for  
15 us to get insights. We obviously understand our code very  
16 well, and we can do changes to it, and things of that nature.

17           The bottom line is we need to understand the  
18 assumptions and the bases for DOE's performance assessment,  
19 and look at their defense for what they have proposed. And,  
20 there are cases where I think we have an approach in our PA  
21 code that helps us better understand what some of the  
22 assumptions might mean, and allow us to ask more informed  
23 questions of the Department. But, basically, it's really the  
24 Department's performance assessment.

25           As I said, an example, in our code, we currently

1 take no credit for cladding. Well, we do have a parameter  
2 where we can do--take credit for cladding. We haven't  
3 invoked it. But, that's an example of things we're aware of,  
4 some of the things the Department has in their code. This is  
5 a way for us to better understand the problem. But,  
6 ultimately, it is based on the Department's. I don't know if  
7 that's helpful.

8 GARRICK: Thure?

9 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

10 Two questions. I didn't ask any questions on Slide  
11 11, so I get to now.

12 GARRICK: So, look out.

13 CERLING: One of the things that's of particular  
14 interest to me is why the Neptunium 237 goes down instead of  
15 perhaps even continuing to rise, or reaching a plateau, and I  
16 was just wondering why that is in your model?

17 MC CARTIN: Well, part of that is, as I said, you know,  
18 we're on a  $10^{-4}$ ,  $10^{-5}$  release rate, so the spread of that--the  
19 larger part of the release, you're looking at around 100,000  
20 years, so neptunium is depleted. I mean, if you think of a  
21 release rate on the order of  $10^{-5}$ , it's gone. And, there's  
22 some lingering--some of the parts that you're seeing there is  
23 uncertain--

24 CERLING: Well, then does this mean that all of the  
25 waste packages have failed by 80,000 years, or what?

1 MC CARTIN: Oh, yes. In our performance assessment--

2 CERLING: So 100 per cent have failed between 40,000 and  
3 80,000?

4 MC CARTIN: Yes.

5 CERLING: Okay. The second question that I had had to  
6 do with Slides 9 and 10, which were the difference in the  
7 dose conversion factors. And, everything is normalized to  
8 100 per cent of the maximum, and, so, could you just help us  
9 along on what are the--what happened to the absolute values?

10 MC CARTIN: Well, I mean, I could put them in. I don't  
11 know if it would be--I mean, where you're at about the 50 per  
12 cent point for neptunium versus Plutonium 239, it's a factor  
13 of 2 difference, I mean, in the absolute values.

14 CERLING: No, I know that. But, if you compare this to  
15 Slide 9, Neptunium 237 I think has 100 per cent value, so we  
16 don't really know--if plutonium stays the same, and suddenly  
17 is now 100 per cent, then we can work that out. So, what has  
18 happened--

19 MC CARTIN: Go to the previous slide. This is the slide  
20 that is comparing, when I switched from FGR 11, the older  
21 dosimetry, to FGR 13.

22 CERLING: Right. Well, there's still no absolute  
23 values.

24 MC CARTIN: Well, neptunium dropped by a little more  
25 than a factor of 10. So, it would be ten times less--the

1 absolute value would be ten times less. The dose would be  
2 ten times less for a unit intake of neptunium. Likewise,  
3 with iodine and technetium, it's approximately twice. Those  
4 absolute values of the dose--

5 CERLING: No, I see. I guess with an Excel spreadsheet,  
6 we could figure this out, but it's kind of hard to put it all  
7 together with the three slides. I guess one could put it  
8 together.

9 MC CARTIN: Well, the only reason for the other slides  
10 was this showed you neptunium dropped a lot. But, if you go  
11 to the next slide, one of the things that's helpful, in my  
12 mind, was that neptunium was a very large contributor.  
13 Technetium might change some, but you can see overall, that  
14 technetium dose co-efficient is extremely small to begin  
15 with. So, a factor of 2 change in technetium is taking a  
16 very small number and making it a little bit larger. It's  
17 still a very small number. That was the only perspective  
18 that these slides were trying to provide.

19 GARRICK: Let me go to Bill, Bill Murphy.

20 MURPHY: Bill Murphy, consultant.

21 My first question was Thure's first question, why  
22 did neptunium drop between 100,000 and 200,000 years. And, I  
23 think I understand the answer. It provokes, in my mind,  
24 another, where does it go? Have you devoted attention to  
25 considering where this neptunium that's been released and

1 transported out of the system ultimately accumulates, and is  
2 that a potential hazard?

3 MC CARTIN: In terms of if it wasn't withdrawn from the  
4 aquifer and it stayed in the aquifer?

5 MURPHY: Or if it became concentrated at a discharge  
6 point, for example.

7 MC CARTIN: Oh, boy, about five or ten years ago, we did  
8 look at what if it was never taken out, in which case  
9 generally, one might say, well, there's no dose if it remains  
10 in the aquifer. But, if it continued onward, and recognizing  
11 there could be some spring deposits, where there could be  
12 some seepage, and at the time we looked at it, there was--I  
13 mean, obviously, this is going much further in time because  
14 the potential delay mechanisms are extremely long because  
15 you're in the alluvium, which tends to be fairly absorptive.  
16 But, you get to a point where if you had spring deposits,  
17 you have more of a inhalation dose from things that get up in  
18 the air and the dust and things, and it doesn't tend to be  
19 nearly as much in our calculations than the current  
20 assumptions, where you're drinking two liters of water a day  
21 of contaminated water, in addition to irrigating crops and  
22 consuming crops, that the inhalation dose was significantly  
23 less.

24 MURPHY: Thank you. I have one other question on a  
25 different subject. You said that the nature and degree of

1 climate change can be reasonably represented by constant  
2 conditions after 10,000 years. And, I wonder about the  
3 affects of transients in flow systems on dose effects. For  
4 example, in environmental systems, the first flush of the  
5 season is the big effect. And, in fact, a variable climatic  
6 regime where fuel oxidizes and material become labile for  
7 10,000 or 50,000 years, and then there's a flush, could lead  
8 to substantially, hypothetically substantially greater peak  
9 doses than a continuous process even at a higher flow rate.

10 MC CARTIN: We have gotten comment in terms of the issue  
11 of, gee, maybe a variable climate still retaining that  
12 average would be worse, if you will, quote, unquote, worse  
13 than say a constant. And, it's something we're looking at.

14 There are a number of assumptions that I think if  
15 you're going to do that performance calculation, that you  
16 need to think about with respect to how the flushing occurs.  
17 There's a part of that that the timing is probabilistic of  
18 when those, say, a large climate change might occur is not  
19 known, so that would be a variable. There's other things.  
20 It certainly depends on the timing and extent of waste  
21 package degradation in terms of when did they fail relative  
22 to that time. And, so, there's a lot of subtleties to the  
23 calculation that we are looking at. There are other things.  
24 I know, once again, my understanding of the DOE analysis  
25 that I will say, I won't say I know exactly this is what

1 happened, but I know when they did the water table rise for  
2 climate change, that was done instantaneously. And, if you  
3 raise the water table up instantaneously 100 meters, and now  
4 you have all the radionuclides that are in 100 meters of the  
5 unsaturated zone are now instantly available for transport in  
6 the saturated zone, that certainly will create a large pulse.

7           The question one has to step back and say, well,  
8 this instantaneous rise of the water table 100 meters, is  
9 that actually the way it's going to occur. And, so, there's  
10 a lot of things I would say it's a--you're right, there are  
11 subtleties to how climate changes, but one needs to think  
12 through the problem. We're in the process of doing that,  
13 because we certainly got comments to that effect in this  
14 approach.

15       GARRICK: Okay, Ali, Leon, Howard, and then David  
16 Diodato.

17       MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

18           It's back to your peak slide. I understand these  
19 are illustrative, but are they illustrative mean values, or  
20 something else?

21       MC CARTIN: Yes, this was a mean value calculation. It  
22 was a probabilistic calculation, and I'm representing the  
23 mean dose curve.

24       MOSLEH: And, how do you think the median curves would  
25 fall?

1           MC CARTIN: I debated, because I knew someone was going  
2 to ask that question about whether to add other percentiles,  
3 including the median. Given the nature of the calculation  
4 and our continued revisions to the code, I felt comfortable  
5 in presenting the mean curve. The median, in general, will  
6 be less, but how much less, I don't know. But, in general,  
7 it's less.

8           GARRICK: Leon?

9           REITER: Leon Reiter, Board.

10                   Tim, is it correct to assume that disruptive events  
11 are not included in this?

12           MC CARTIN: Yes. I should have said that. Yes, this  
13 does not include igneous activity.

14           REITER: Could you give us--or seismic activity, or are  
15 seismic activities included?

16           MC CARTIN: There was some inclusion of seismic  
17 activity, but it did not have a significant effect in these  
18 analyses. That is an area of our model that we are looking  
19 at.

20           REITER: Could you give us any feeling as to if you  
21 included igneous activity, and other parts of seismic  
22 activity, how might this curve be affected? Which parts  
23 might be affected?

24           MC CARTIN: Well, a failed waste package is a failed  
25 waste package. So, the fact that we don't, if we were taking

1 credit for cladding, and seismicity was affecting the  
2 cladding, it would have potentially a larger effect. In our  
3 case, we are not taking credit for cladding. In general, I  
4 would not expect a dramatic difference, but I will say, you  
5 know, all of this please take with a grain of salt, that the  
6 way to project things forward in time is something that with  
7 respect to seismicity, and these other processes, we're  
8 looking at. But, you know, like I said, all the waste  
9 containers were failed at around 60,000 years.

10 REITER: You don't expect igneous to have much effect?

11 MC CARTIN: Pardon?

12 REITER: What about igneous? You don't expect igneous--

13 MC CARTIN: I personally would be somewhat surprised if  
14 igneous was changed dramatically, for the simple reason the  
15 one aspect of the repository system when represented, igneous  
16 activity occurring early on, early on I will define in the  
17 first 1,000 years, has the effect of releasing short-lived  
18 radionuclides that can't make it any other way except this  
19 release. And, as you go out in time, our 1,000 year doses  
20 are dominated by the short-lived radionuclides. At 10,000  
21 years, they're not there anymore. And, so, the things that  
22 were causing the larger doses were the short-lived  
23 radionuclides that dot out to an air pathway.

24 So, assuming, once again, we continue to revise and  
25 understand, but given, if you look at that inventory slide,

1 you can see Americium 241 and Plutonium, one of the  
2 plutoniums, maybe 239, that were very large sources of the  
3 inventory at 1,000 years, at 10,000 years, they're  
4 essentially gone.

5 REITER: But, if you assume an intrusive dose, you might  
6 have releases later on.

7 MC CARTIN: Oh, I was talking about extrusive.  
8 Certainly you could. Once again, I think this curve is  
9 representing all waste packages fail, with the probability of  
10 one, essentially. The igneous activity, it might fail some  
11 waste packages at some later time, but it has a lower  
12 probability. In the groundwater pathway, we would still  
13 expect to see neptunium dominate the dose curve. But, once  
14 again, those questions need to be evaluated, and I'm giving  
15 you my, at least, sense of the calculation.

16 GARRICK: One of the reasons you don't think it would  
17 have much of an effect is things like the probability of an  
18 intrusive event or an extrusive event is very small?

19 MC CARTIN: Yes.

20 GARRICK: Okay. Let's hear from Howard, and then David  
21 Diodato.

22 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

23 I'm interested in the cladding. Is the fact that,  
24 you're assuming no credit, is that based on good analysis, or  
25 are you working to see whether it's due some credit?

1           MC CARTIN: Well, I mean, I'm struggling with the word  
2 "analysis." I would say there isn't a quantitative  
3 calculation that we've done, but it was a recognition that if  
4 you had some slight perforations, or pits in the cladding  
5 that allowed oxidation, unzipping of the cladding relatively  
6 quickly, the cladding is extremely thin, that over thousands  
7 of years, some seismic events, other things that we felt that  
8 we would prefer to, as Dr. Garrick would say, we turned our  
9 microscope up on the release rate from the spent fuel, and we  
10 recognized that possibly you can come up with some basis for  
11 that, we felt, for our effort, we want to focus more on the  
12 looking at issues with respect to the degradation rate of the  
13 spent fuel. That's not to say that, you know, the Department  
14 will have a basis. They will review it, but like I said, we  
15 have not included it in our calculation.

16           As with every performance assessment, and I would  
17 say--one thing that I would like to say, I don't think anyone  
18 tries to be overly conservative in the performance  
19 assessment. You're always trying to do what you think is a  
20 reasonable estimate of performance. But, you generally have  
21 limited resources, and, so, you look at areas where I think  
22 I'll improve that part, and this part, I'll let go. And, in  
23 our case, we felt that the cladding credit was not as  
24 important in our mind to the degradation of spent fuel. But,  
25 you have many of those questions of where do you devote your

1 resources in developing a model.

2 GARRICK: Okay, David?

3 DIODATO: This is Dave Diodato, Staff. I'll be brief.

4 Tim, I appreciate you doing this presentation. On  
5 Slide 16, I'm going to focus just on the precipitation  
6 question, with the assumption of long-term average climate  
7 specification that EPA gave you the opportunity to decide to  
8 choose to put in the regulation.

9 This 266 to 321 millimeter per year number, when  
10 you gave this presentation at the public meeting of the  
11 Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste at the NRC, some  
12 questions came up about that because that was based on the  
13 USGS open file report, where the analyst found the regression  
14 coefficient in the analysis was only about .75, and that was  
15 based on analog sites and other information. So, there were  
16 questions raised about that in that meeting, and I just  
17 wonder since that time, you have some confidence in these  
18 numbers so far, but are there any new analyses to date that  
19 have increased your confidence in this range of  
20 precipitation?

21 MC CARTIN: Well, we got comments on our specification,  
22 and we are in the process of looking at it from a variety of  
23 different approaches. With that particular range, we don't  
24 have anything right today. I mean, I will say part of it  
25 that I was somewhat, you know, currently, the precipitation

1 at Yucca Mountain is on the order of 125 millimeters per  
2 year. If you double it, you get 250. You're sort of at the  
3 low end of that range, and, you know, doubling of rainfall,  
4 we are a little higher. I know the ACNW expressed an  
5 interest that it's too high. We are looking at that.

6           The only thing that I've done, as much out of  
7 curiosity to see what it was, I took in our performance  
8 assessment, we use 100,000 year maloncovich cycle to  
9 represent climate change over a million years, where we did a  
10 gradual up and down. Using average conditions there for that  
11 cycle and rainfall, I just did a time average over, you know,  
12 accounting for the wet and dry periods, just over time, and  
13 got a value, and I know people will think I cooked the books  
14 on this one, but it ended up being 33 millimeters per year,  
15 on average, accounting for the cycle. And, our average came  
16 out to 32, and that's maybe pure chance.

17           I also went to, I believe it was the DOE site  
18 recommendation where they had an alternative model for  
19 climate change, where I think they had a 400,000 year cycle,  
20 with these spikes. And, I did the same thing, did a time  
21 average of that representation of a million year period, and  
22 ended up with 26 millimeters per year. And, actually, I was  
23 stunned at how close those were. We continue to look at  
24 additional items, different ways to represent climate, and,  
25 you know, to date, that's pretty much what we have. There

1 will be a report in the not too distant future that the  
2 Center could be publishing, looking at some other  
3 alternatives.

4 DIODATO: Well, I just am a little confused because, if  
5 I heard you right, you're arguing for numbers that are an  
6 order of magnitude lower than these numbers.

7 MC CARTIN: I'm sorry. The 26 and 33 were for deep  
8 percolation. That is precipitation.

9 DIODATO: Okay.

10 MC CARTIN: Using that range, our ranges, on average,  
11 when you translate that on the next slide to--but when you  
12 translate that to the deep percolation, you end up with a  
13 range of 13 to 64. That is, on average, 32. So, that  
14 precipitation amount gets you a--yeah, that would be  
15 extremely large if you had 266 millimeters of deep  
16 percolation. But, that's the rainfall.

17 DIODATO: Yes, and that's what we're looking for, is the  
18 technical basis on the rainfall, because 190 millimeters per  
19 year at present; correct?

20 MC CARTIN: Estimate is around 125. But, you know, no  
21 one has a--it's going to be variable. I mean, that's why we  
22 were more comfortable with a range. You can't really, a  
23 single value is pretty hard to defend.

24 DIODATO: But, still, no new numbers that would increase  
25 your confidence in that 266 to 321?

1           MC CARTIN: Not yet. And, we're just in--the comment  
2 period hasn't been closed that long. You know, we'll have  
3 more to say when we finalize the regulation.

4           DIODATO: Thank you. I appreciate that.

5           GARRICK: I wanted to cut it off at this point for our  
6 break, but I have a colleague here that has a pressing  
7 question. And, if he can keep it brief, we will handle it.

8           KADAK: Kadak. It appears that you've taken much more  
9 credit for the natural barrier in terms of time to get to the  
10 environment than DOE has. And, again, this gets back to my  
11 question about modeling sophistication. What is it that  
12 you're doing that's different than what DOE is doing?

13          MC CARTIN: In terms of the natural system, very  
14 briefly, and I'll break it into two components, the  
15 unsaturated zone and the saturated zone. In terms of the  
16 unsaturated zone, we probably take less credit than the  
17 Department in that we have on the order of 50 per cent of the  
18 repository footprint lies above Calico Hills vitric unit,  
19 where there's porous flow sorption. The other 50 per cent is  
20 fracture flow. And, so, there is essentially very little--  
21 well, in our model, there is no retardation, so for half of  
22 the footprint, we have fairly rapid transport. The  
23 Department has slower rates of transport in the unsaturated  
24 zone than we do, based on previous models. I do not know  
25 what current models is. It's primarily based on the FEIS

1 model, final environmental impact statement model of the  
2 Department.

3           They have traditionally shown more there, more  
4 matrix diffusion, et cetera. We take no credit for matrix  
5 diffusion in the unsaturated zone.

6           In the saturated zone, I believe the primary  
7 difference is we have a longer saturated zone flow path in  
8 alluvium, where most of the retardation is. With respect to  
9 retardation factors, we're really, I don't think we're that  
10 different, but I don't believe there's a dramatic difference,  
11 but there could be some small differences, but I think it's  
12 the distance in the alluvium. That would be the primary ones  
13 that I'm aware of.

14       GARRICK: Okay, thank you very much, Tim.

15           We'll now take a 15 minute break.

16           (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

17       GARRICK: Jens Birkholzer, go ahead.

18       BIRKHOLZER: Okay, thanks for the invitation to speak  
19 here. I feel honored, and I hope I can give you the  
20 information that you're seeking.

21           My part of the talk, it's a split talk, it's on the  
22 mass of what is seeping into drifts. The second part is Dr.  
23 Hardin's topic, and he will talk about seepage and water  
24 coming out of drifts.

25           Next slide, please. This is a brief outline of my

1 talk. It will first present to you the technical basis and  
2 key processes affecting seepage into drifts. We'll give a  
3 brief introduction on how we propose that TSPA should  
4 calculate seepage in the performance assessment. We'll then  
5 go into detail on how we predict seepage, both at ambient  
6 conditions, long-term conditions, and the effects that the  
7 thermal period will have on seepage, give you a basis for  
8 technical assessments, some assumptions, some uncertainties.  
9 And, finally, discuss some seepage calculation results.  
10 Those are results of the probabilistic analysis for the  
11 10,000 year or 20,000 year time frame, if you want, an  
12 analysis that was done in Berkeley, which is sort of similar  
13 to what TSPA is expected to do, but not identical, there are  
14 some simplifications.

15           Next slide. First, a few definitions. What we  
16 define as seepage is the dripping of liquid water, so we're  
17 not talking vapor, we're talking liquid water from the  
18 formation into an underground opening, because of the forces  
19 that amount of water is much less than what is percolating  
20 down to the tunnel drifts.

21           When we talk about the seepage rate, we talk about  
22 the mass of water seeping per time, and we give that rate for  
23 a drift section that contains one waste package. So, you  
24 kind of know what the seepage rate is that's going to be per  
25 waste package.

1           Seepage percentage is the ratio of seepage rate  
2 divided by the flux getting to a tunnel drift. In other  
3 words if you have, say, a seepage percentage of 5, that would  
4 mean that 95 per cent of the water that gets down to a drift  
5 will actually be diverted around it and not seep.

6           Finally, the seepage fraction is the relative  
7 number of waste packages that could be affected by seepage.

8           Next slide. This slide gives you a brief  
9 introduction to the processes and factors that we believe are  
10 important for ambient seepage. First of all, starting on the  
11 right side here, we really have a small scale, or drift scale  
12 problem to solve when we look at seepage. The main  
13 parameters, sort of in theory, are the amount of water  
14 getting to a drift, the shape of such an opening, the  
15 capillarity of the formation, and also the permeability that  
16 would allow water to divert sideways.

17           Now, in practice, there are more issues that we  
18 need to look at, flows and the fraction where it could be  
19 episodic or channelized. We have some excavation disturbance  
20 here, so properties change. We may have some film flow along  
21 the wall. We may have, you know, certain surface roughness  
22 to look at. Also, there could be drift degradation with time  
23 or with seismicity, all the way up to a full collapse of  
24 drift. We'll talk about that later.

25           Now, in terms of the flow, it really is dependent

1 on the overall flow patterns in the unsaturated zone at Yucca  
2 Mountain, sort of shown here, depending on infiltration  
3 patterns, on the flows and the different geological horizons.  
4 One important one for seepage purposes is the so-called  
5 Paintbrush unit, which is a porous non-fractured unit that  
6 tends to dampen seasonal changes. So, below that, we kind of  
7 assume we have some sort of a steady state flow behavior that  
8 would change with sort of climate changes over long time  
9 scales, but not rapidly.

10           Next slide. Now, if heat comes into play, there  
11 are more issues to look at. The most important in terms of  
12 seepages, that for a few hundred to a thousand years, maybe,  
13 you will have above boiling temperatures right next to your  
14 drifts. They will dry out and they will tend to vaporize any  
15 water that tries to get next to the--towards the drift, and,  
16 so, really seepage is not even an issue in that time frame.

17           On the other hand, there are changes in properties,  
18 maybe because of mechanical stresses that would affect them,  
19 or geochemical changes.

20           Next slide. All right, so we have a bunch of  
21 complex processes to look at, and they occur on different  
22 scales. The project in the past five, ten years has done a  
23 very elaborate experimental and modeling analysis in order to  
24 understand and predict seepage. And, the results of that  
25 analysis must obviously be moved and propagated into RSPA as

1 reasonable as possible, accounting for spatial variability  
2 and uncertainty. Simplifications have to be made, on the  
3 other hand, because it is a performance assessment, and you  
4 can't translate process model results one on one usually.

5           The so-called seepage abstraction model does those  
6 simplifications and integrates the inputs from various  
7 sources, defines the methodology for TSPA to handle seepage,  
8 and also provides parameter distributions and look-up tables,  
9 which are being used.

10           Next slide. This is really what will be done in  
11 TSPA. There's a two step approach. The first one is a  
12 probabilistic analysis of ambient seepage. TSPA loops over  
13 time, over locations in repository, and over realizations of  
14 uncertainty, Monte Carlo type uncertainty, sampling. It uses  
15 look-up tables as a function of some key parameters. I'll  
16 talk about those in a bit. Then, it calculates ambient  
17 seepage rate and also the seepage fraction over the entire  
18 repository, and parts of the repository.

19           The second step is a simplified bounding treatment  
20 of the coupled thermoprocesses. For example, accounting for  
21 the vaporization barrier for early time periods, and also, if  
22 needed, accounting for changes in properties as a result of  
23 mechanical geochemical effects. Currently, there is no  
24 adjustment made because the effects in the past have been  
25 shown to be small.

1           So, in short, seepage is a function of location,  
2 and will be a function of location in TSPA, and is also a  
3 function of time.

4           Next slide. I'm talking a bit about the technical  
5 basis, starting with ambient seepage. Ambient seepage has  
6 been extensively tested by about 100 liquid release tests.  
7 The water was released above drifts at Yucca Mountain, and  
8 then water is captured and the amount of seepage was  
9 measured.

10           In parallel, a pretty sophisticated heterogeneous  
11 fracture model was developed on that drift scale in order to  
12 understand those tests, in order to calibrate parameters, in  
13 order to provide a conceptual model to come up with seepage  
14 predictions.

15           Next slide. Overall, all the tests have  
16 demonstrated that there is a significant capillary barrier  
17 behavior and significant flow diversion, so seepage is always  
18 much less than the water that was injected. the model was  
19 shown to be able to accurately capture the data, and it was  
20 also shown that seepage can be described as a function of  
21 three key parameters. One is the local permeability, and  
22 actually it's variability, its small scale variability as  
23 measured in air permeability testing. One is an effective  
24 capillary strength that includes both the physical  
25 capillarity, as well as some small-scale effects that cannot

1 be explicitly handled by the model. And, the third one is  
2 the percolation flux.

3           Next slide. Now, the same model was taken, the  
4 same validated calibrated model was taken and was used to do  
5 a systematic prediction of seepage over those three  
6 parameters, and essentially varying permeability, percolation  
7 flux, and capillarity over the ranges that we expect to be  
8 the ones to be used over the repository locations we're  
9 looking at. And, results of that analysis was a look-up  
10 table for TSPA. The blue arrow shows you where seepage would  
11 tend to increase in that look-up table, say permeability goes  
12 down, capillarity goes down, percolation flux goes up. You  
13 have pretty high seepage rates. So, depending on the  
14 properties you have, you feed into that look-up table, you  
15 get seepage results. We have separate seepage look-up tables  
16 for intact and moderately degraded drifts, as well as fully  
17 collapsed ones.

18           Next slide. Why is that? Drift degradation  
19 analysis has shown that drifts in the lower lithophysal unit,  
20 it's sort of a softer rock unit, may collapse in extreme  
21 seismic cases, and what that collapse does is that  
22 essentially the diameter of drifts would double. They would  
23 be filled with fragmented rock material. There would still  
24 be a capillary barrier up here because that material has a  
25 very low capillarity, but the seepage overall would be larger

1 because (a) more water has to be diverted sideways, and  
2 secondly, because it's harder to divert if your opening is  
3 large.

4           So, for the same parameters, you would expect more  
5 seepage into a collapsed drift compared to an intact drift.  
6 And, that's an important thing to understand.

7           Next slide. Now, I said that we have look-up  
8 tables are developed for TSPA to work with. They can  
9 obviously not work with those tables if they do not have the  
10 input parameters described to feed into those tables. And,  
11 we have provided those parameter distributions accounting for  
12 both spatial variability within the repository, and also  
13 uncertainties that we see. I will briefly walk you through  
14 those.

15           Next slide. Permeability effects. What we have to  
16 do is we have to describe the variation of mean permeability  
17 on the drift scale at different locations in the repository.  
18 And, we do that using all the data we have at hand from  
19 various air permeability measurements. Some of those have  
20 been done on the scale in the niches where the liquid release  
21 was conducted. And, some are done with larger packer  
22 lengths, or some scaling analysis has to be done.

23           Next slide. Anyway, we use all that information.  
24 We perform scaling analysis to make results comparable. We  
25 also adjust for measurements that have been conducted in

1 intact rock to include the impact of drift excavation on  
2 properties. We distinguish between geological units, and  
3 then we develop the spatial variability distributions.

4           Now, we consider those to be uncertain because our  
5 sample size is not all that large. And, so, on top of using  
6 those distributions, we develop also uncertainty  
7 distributions. And, I show those in the next slide, please.

8           This log-normal distribution is a spatial  
9 variability, using best data for the lower lith unit, about a  
10  $10^{-12}$  mean permeability. And, then, a triangular distribution  
11 was developed that shifts that variability to upper and lower  
12 values, essentially to account for the uncertainty in that  
13 distribution to be representative for the entire repository.

14           Next slide. Some of the same procedures done for  
15 the effective capillarity, that's the parameter that was  
16 calibrated in liquid release tests. We have ten locations,  
17 ten calibration values, and then we developed appropriate  
18 distributions again following that same methodology.

19           Next slide. A little bit different is the  
20 understanding of the local percolation flux. Here, we use  
21 actual modeling results of the three dimensional model scale,  
22 unsaturated zone flow model. That is a model that evaluates  
23 the steady-state flow fields for the current three climate  
24 states expected to occur within the 10,000 year compliance  
25 period, the present day, from zero to 600 years, monsoon

1 climate, from 600 to 2000, and a glacial transition climate  
2 afterwards, basically getting wetter, as Tim alluded to with  
3 time because of those changes.

4           And, also, there are three alternative infiltration  
5 scenarios to include some of the uncertainties that are  
6 related to those infiltration predictions. Anyway, those  
7 distributions of percolation flux at the repository are being  
8 used and fed into those look-up tables.

9           Next slide. There's one issue with those  
10 predictions. The model has a grid resolution of about 100 to  
11 200 meter. That resolution is not fine enough to account for  
12 heterogeneity below that scale, and we need to look at the  
13 heterogeneity, because our drift scale is five meters, or so.  
14 So, we have done some sub-grid modeling to understand what  
15 the sub-grid heterogeneity could be, and we actually  
16 developed a we'll call it a flow focusing regression curve  
17 that is used to broaden the distribution of fluxes from the  
18 site scale model.

19           Next slide. Okay, moving on to the impact that  
20 coupled processes may have on seepage. A so-called thermal  
21 seepage model was developed that solves for the evolution of  
22 seepage over time for the thermal period of the repository.  
23 It's based on both the methodology of ambient seepage and a  
24 methodology developed for understanding the Yucca Mountain  
25 drift scale test, the heater test. That model is actually

1 complemented by pretty similar geomechanical/geochemical  
2 models, which I'm not talking about today, to understand what  
3 the additional impact of property changes from geomechanics  
4 and geochemistry might be.

5           Next slide. Typical model results are, and those  
6 are basically supported by all the heater testing validation  
7 we've done, and other confirmation studies, that the barrier  
8 for flow to reach a drift during the above-boiling phase is  
9 essentially a perfect one. There is no water that could get  
10 down that could seep during a period that temperatures are  
11 above 100 degrees.

12           Later, there is a period of resaturation, and that  
13 would lead to some delayed seepage initiation if the  
14 properties would allow for seepage. Always, that thermal  
15 seepage would be less than or approaching ambient seepage  
16 would not be above that. So, there isn't really a puddle of  
17 water that would all of a sudden flow down and would create a  
18 seepage that is much larger than any ambient seepage would  
19 be. Those results were fairly consistent over a wide range  
20 of seepage relevant parameters and conditions.

21           What you see here is, in blue, the seepage curve of  
22 time for an example case where we have fairly high  
23 percolation fluxes, so seepage is likely. And, you see in  
24 red the comparison of ambient seepage, if heat was not  
25 included. Three different climate stages, and you see that

1 you have a delay in seepage, and then at some point, you get  
2 pretty close to your steady state ambient results. And, at  
3 some point later, you would probably approach them exactly.

4           Next slide. So, we use that to come up with a  
5 bounding case abstraction of thermal seepage. Realizing that  
6 all the complexity of those time dependent results cannot be  
7 implemented in TSPA, we essentially said that seepage exceeds  
8 zero as long as temperatures are above boiling, or clearly  
9 above boiling. And, as soon as that ends, we go up to the  
10 respective ambient seepage results, and follow that curve.  
11 So, there's some conservatism in that abstraction method.

12           Advantages. We can use the same look-up tables  
13 that we use for ambient seepage, and we can use results of  
14 another model scale, thermal model, that provides estimates  
15 for the drift wall temperature. And, that is done location  
16 by location, so if you have a hot waste package and you're in  
17 the center of the repository, that time scale would be larger  
18 compared to being at the edge where you might not even have  
19 boiling conditions. In that sense, then you wouldn't have  
20 that zero seepage period.

21           Next slide. This is a brief summary of the  
22 abstraction we're proposing. As I mentioned, ambient seepage  
23 is calculated from look-up tables. There are different look-  
24 up tables for collapsed and intact drifts, different  
25 parameter distributions for the units that the repository is

1 residing in. There is no seepage for wall temperatures above  
2 100 degrees C. Below, seepage is always like ambient  
3 predictions. There are no seepage changes currently due to  
4 geomechanical or geochemical processes.

5           What I didn't talk about is that we do not assume a  
6 flow diversion for the case of volcanic intrusion, simply  
7 because we are too uncertain about the future properties of  
8 the lava that would fill a drift. Is it going to be cooling  
9 joints? We just don't know. No seepage during preclosure  
10 because of ventilation, and no seepage increased from rock  
11 bolts. That stems from a study that I'm not talking about  
12 today.

13           Next slide. I'm giving you some results. Again,  
14 it's a probabilistic calculation, similar to TSPA, not  
15 identical. Essentially, we take the parameter distributions,  
16 move them into the look-up tables and get results.

17           I should point out that a similar probabilistic  
18 evaluation was done to understand the South Ramp seepage that  
19 was observed last year in response to those strong rainfall  
20 events. And, there was pretty good qualitative agreement.

21           Next slide. Okay, this is a result that shows  
22 seepage percentage over time. Those are the different  
23 changes in climates, and a blue curve is your mean climate  
24 scenario. It shows that we have about a 2 per cent seepage  
25 of all samples that we looked at at present day up to 600

1 years, about 5 per cent later, then 7.5 per cent, I think,  
2 for the glacial transition climate. Meaning, that here, for  
3 example, 98 per cent of all water would divert.

4           In terms of the number of waste packages affected  
5 by seepage for that same present day climate, there would be  
6 8 per cent that might see seepage, 18 per cent monsoon, and  
7 then I think 21 or 22 for the latest climate, that glacial  
8 transition.

9           Next slide. Now, if we look at the mean seepage  
10 rate of all non-zero seepage samples, meaning, wherever we  
11 have seepage, we take a mean, it would have about 40 kilogram  
12 per year per waste package, at present, 100, and then 150.  
13 Now, translating that, 100 kilogram per year per waste  
14 package is about one drop of water every 50 seconds, if you  
15 assume that there's only one drip location of a waste  
16 package. This is not a lot of water.

17           What I didn't include in that graph is that there  
18 is a zero seepage period because of the vaporization barrier.  
19 You see here, the predicted timing of the boiling period for  
20 different locations in the repository on average may be  
21 800,000 years. So, you could actually cut that part off and  
22 put it to zero on average for the first several hundred to  
23 thousand years, in most cases. It depends on the location,  
24 though. There's quite a variability of seepage rates,  
25 depending on the variability of your input parameters.

1           And, we can go to the next slide. This shows you  
2 where that variability comes from. These are your input  
3 parameters sampled over 10,000 samples. These are all  
4 samples for permeability, capillary strength, percolation  
5 flux, and the reddish ones here are those that have given us  
6 seepage. So, you can see that the larger fluxes would tend  
7 to create seepage. Smaller capillarities would tend to  
8 create seepage. Smaller permeabilities would tend to create  
9 seepage. There's not a one on one relation, though, even  
10 small fluxes sometimes will result in seepage if you have low  
11 capillarity and low permeability.

12           Next slide. Just a few sensitivities. All results  
13 so far were presented for intact drifts. These are the mean  
14 values again. That would be the result for a collapsed  
15 drift. You see that seepage increases quite a bit just  
16 because of the size of the drift and the less effect of  
17 diversion. This is for different units. So far, I presented  
18 the lower lithophysal unit. Up here is the middle non-  
19 lithophysal unit, which covers about 10 per cent, 12 per cent  
20 of the repository, versus 80 per cent here. Seepage  
21 increases mostly because the permeabilities of those units  
22 are a little lower. So, it's harder to divert flow sideways.

23           Next slide. This is just giving you a flavor of  
24 what happens if you do not account for spatial variability of  
25 permeability and capillarity over the repository. Seepage

1 would decrease by a factor of 2, roughly. If you wouldn't  
2 account for uncertainty in those properties, you might see a  
3 decrease in 20 or 30 per cent, showing us that it is  
4 important to include those in our assessment.

5           Next slide. This is my last slide here.  
6 Conclusion. I think, many of us think that the seepage  
7 predictions in TSPA are soundly based on science, and fairly  
8 realistic, rather than extreme in terms of extreme  
9 conservatism. So, there are conservatisms, obviously.  
10 Ambient seepage in fact is sampled without any simplification  
11 to the process models we have. So, this propagates right  
12 into TSPA.

13           Thermal seepage is handled with a bounding case  
14 treatment. I think that we have adequately addressed spatial  
15 variability and uncertainty. Seepage varies in time and  
16 space, as you have seen. And, finally, the flow diversion  
17 that we see is important in reducing seepage, or even  
18 preventing it, in most cases.

19           Thank you.

20           GARRICK: Thank you. I'm going to ask the hydrologist  
21 member of the Board to lead this discussion. So, George  
22 Hornberger, why don't you do that.

23           HORNBERGER: Thanks. I'll go first. Okay?

24           So, you have this fairly thorough discussion that  
25 you just gave us in terms of how you have calculated the

1 seepage flux in the past. Is anything changing as you move  
2 this model forward?

3       BIRKHOLZER: I don't think the plans are set for changes  
4 that we would do in the future. I guess you're probably  
5 asking in terms of the changes in our compliance period? I  
6 don't think there's anything definite yet. I guess from what  
7 I heard from Tim, the future climate conditions wouldn't be  
8 drastically different from what we already assume currently  
9 for the period after 2,000 years, what we call the glacial  
10 transition period, which has an average of I think 20 to 25  
11 per year. And, if you assume that that is stable, you  
12 wouldn't have to change that. I don't think there is a great  
13 need of revisiting a lot of the process models. I think you  
14 might want to try to work on some of the conservatisms that  
15 are in that model, if necessary.

16       HORNBERGER: Okay. Just one other thing. I know the  
17 presentations are broken up appropriately, seepage into the  
18 drift, seepage out of the drift. And, one of the things, of  
19 course, we're interested in trying to figure out is you have  
20 water coming down, deep percolation, Tim called it, and let's  
21 say under current conditions 98 per cent of it is diverted.  
22 In TSPA, that 98 per cent no longer has any impact on the  
23 calculation, is that right, as it goes forward? Nobody cares  
24 about that 98 per cent because it's not going to carry any  
25 radionuclides?

1           BIRKHOLZER: Well, the 98 per cent doesn't pick up any  
2 radionuclides. That's true. Only the amount of water that  
3 seeps picks up radionuclides. But, the 98 per cent or, in  
4 fact, the 100 per cent, does account for the radionuclide, or  
5 the flow in the unsaturated zone below the repository,  
6 because that is obviously similarly analyzed with the model  
7 that includes the entire flux and doesn't take any 98 per  
8 cent out of it. But, locally, in terms of picking up  
9 radionuclides and then moving those into the UZ flow and  
10 transport, that's only the 2 per cent.

11          HORNBERGER: Okay. And, do we know that the 2 per cent  
12 that comes in is the same amount that's going out?

13          BIRKHOLZER: That's a question for Ernie. But, I think  
14 it is.

15          GARRICK: David?

16          DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

17                 Could you go to Slide 11, please? In the right-  
18 hand picture, the cartoon that's on the right-hand side,  
19 you've shown a drip shield being intact. I believe anyway.  
20 Does anything change if the drip shield collapses because of  
21 a collapse of the drift?

22          BIRKHOLZER: That again is a question that others could  
23 probably answer better than I do. Obviously, if your drip  
24 shield is gone, it's easier for--I mean, water gets towards  
25 your waste packages, and it wouldn't in the other case. But,

1 how it's handled in TSPA, I might relay that question to Bob,  
2 maybe. Oh, okay.

3 DUQUETTE: Okay, if it's going to be answered this  
4 afternoon, that's fine.

5 BIRKHOLZER: Yes.

6 GARRICK: Bill?

7 MURPHY: Bill Murphy, consultant.

8 You stated that your model accurately captures or  
9 predicts seepage data for all the test sites, and I was  
10 pleased to see that you looked at the South Ramp occurrence  
11 of seepage and you see qualitative agreement there. I'm  
12 curious what you mean by qualitative. What's good and what's  
13 not so good about your model? And, I'm also curious about  
14 whether or not you have considered looking at other analog  
15 systems perhaps? For example, I don't know if the tunnels  
16 are open at Ranier Mesa, but there are many places there  
17 where there is seepage which might represent a different  
18 percolation.

19 BIRKHOLZER: Yes. Let's talk about the South Ramp study  
20 first. I'm saying qualitative (a) because our analysis is  
21 still ongoing, and (b) because it's very hard from the--what  
22 we're seeing in the South Ramp to come up with quantitative  
23 numbers of how much water would have seeped. What we kind of  
24 know is how many locations or what spots there were, and you  
25 could make an argument that maybe 10 per cent of those 300

1 meters that were affected would have shown at least a bit of  
2 wetness. So, that we can compare. We can't really compare  
3 quantity.

4           Now, also, we haven't really assumed to model the  
5 exact conditions to do a process model for that. But, we  
6 took that abstraction model, adjusted a little bit the look-  
7 up tables, because there's a larger tunnel diameter, and we  
8 also had to adjust the amount of water getting there. You  
9 have to know that the South Ramp is located above that  
10 Paintbrush unit that I talked about, that sort of porous  
11 median, non-fractured unit. So, there isn't really a  
12 dampening mechanism, and that rainfall might have just gone  
13 down there pretty hard. And, putting that into this  
14 probabilistic analysis, we came up, I think, with a seepage  
15 fraction of 20 to 30 per cent, which is a little bit higher  
16 than the 10 or 13 per cent. So, that's what I mean with  
17 qualitative. We're still looking at maybe we can improve it.

18           In terms of analogs, we are looking at analogs. We  
19 have looked at analogs. We have looked at analogs in caves  
20 and in Spain, for example, there's caves that have a similar  
21 geology to Yucca Mountain, yet even higher deep percolation,  
22 and they seem to show seepage of 1 or 2 per cent, or so. So,  
23 it's really not an uncommon phenomenon. Also, maybe the ECRB  
24 cross-drift might be a sort of analog if you want to, because  
25 it doesn't have the impact of ventilation. So, if you were

1 to see seepage, you probably would see it. We haven't so  
2 far. There's water in there, but that's mostly due to other  
3 reasons. So, yes, we have looked at that, and I guess we  
4 continue looking at that.

5 MURPHY: Thank you.

6 PETROSKI: Petroski, Board.

7 Slide 20. The thermal seepage curve, the slope  
8 changes suddenly at 2,000 years. Maybe you said what happens  
9 then, but what prompts that?

10 BIRKHOLZER: I probably didn't point that out too  
11 clearly. What we do have is a change, an abrupt, the  
12 assumption of an abrupt change in climate at 600 years and at  
13 2,000 years, with an increase in the infiltration rate. And,  
14 that increase causes essentially more water to arrive at the  
15 drift. At the same time, it kind of cools the system. So,  
16 the increase in seepage is really related. It's a pretty  
17 fast response to that change in infiltration pattern.

18 PETROSKI: So, then, what happens at 2,100 years? Why  
19 is there another change in slope?

20 BIRKHOLZER: I guess that's a matter of plotting it. We  
21 plotted a few time steps here. So, the drastic change in  
22 response to the change in percolation is ended here, and now  
23 you have this sort of slow approaching of the thermal field,  
24 with decreasing temperatures and less thermal impact, up to  
25 the eventual sort of back to ambient temperature seepage.

1 And, that is then identical to the steady state seepage  
2 calculation that doesn't even include these.

3       PETROSKI: So, you're saying your time step changes, or  
4 do you use the time step throughout?

5       BIRKHOLZER: In that simulation, it changes in response  
6 to the numerical necessities for that model.

7       PETROSKI: But, there is no corner there. That's the  
8 question.

9       BIRKHOLZER: Here?

10       PETROSKI: Yes.

11       BIRKHOLZER: Well, if you probably zoom into that, you  
12 have a curve there. But, really, what it means is that if  
13 you change your climate and you change your percolation, that  
14 pretty much fast changes your entire UZ field in a matter of  
15 a few years, maybe 10 or 20 years, and once that change is  
16 done, you're back to your sort of slow change in decreases in  
17 temperatures, slow getting back to the ambient situation, and  
18 that's shown here.

19       PETROSKI: So, you're changing your time step in  
20 response to numerical needs? Is that what's happening?

21       BIRKHOLZER: Yes.

22       PETROSKI: Well, then, I would have a related question  
23 with regard to the grids, such as for the 2D model on Page  
24 19. It's shown up on the upper right there, too. Why is the  
25 grid different to the left of about 20 meters, 19 meters?

1           BIRKHOLZER:  Here?

2           PETROSKI:  Yes, why are you changing the grid the way  
3 you do there, and how is the grid decided upon?

4           BIRKHOLZER:  Well, there are a few criteria.  A, I  
5 should have probably explained it better.  This is a half  
6 drift model, and it's essentially orthogonal to your tunnels,  
7 and you have tunnels at Yucca Mountain every 81 meters or so  
8 in parallel.  So, what we've done is we actually--there would  
9 be another half assumption, and then this is the center axis  
10 between two adjacent tunnels.  So, if you copy those, you  
11 would have a sequence of tunnels.

12          PETROSKI:  I understand that.

13          BIRKHOLZER:  No, if we zoom in very close, we know that  
14 our processes are mostly--the processes that we are  
15 interested in mostly occur right next to where our heat is.  
16 Our boiling zone, our vaporization or condensation, our flux  
17 processes.  So, we are very fine here, and then we kind of  
18 get closer as we move out.  Yet, on the other hand, we want  
19 to go all the way up to the ground surface and all the way  
20 down to the water table.  So, we focus on what we feel is  
21 important, and we were less refined where it's not important.

22          PETROSKI:  So, in a way, you're anticipating the nature  
23 of the result.  That's what determines the nature of the  
24 grid?

25          BIRKHOLZER:  Yes, to some extent.  And, that's kind of

1 what you do.

2       PETROSKI: Yes, but how do you know then in your results  
3 that there aren't any artifacts on the grid? In other words,  
4 have you done sensitivity studies for the grid?

5       BIRKHOLZER: Yes, you want to do that all the time.

6       GARRICK: Andy?

7       KADAK: Kadak, Board.

8               Now, at our last Board meeting, I think we talked  
9 quite a bit about the 81 meter basis. Now, is it your work  
10 that justifies that number and the water flow around this  
11 drift? Or, whose work is it?

12       BIRKHOLZER: Well, I think it supports it. I don't  
13 think that our work was--if you want to really design your  
14 spacing, you want to do lots of runs, and you probably don't  
15 want to look at all the complexities in terms of seepage and  
16 heterogeneities. That's what we focused on. But, it does  
17 support the results in terms of that water can easily drain  
18 in between the waste packages.

19       KADAK: And, the 81 basis again was you needed that  
20 separation to get the water to flow, or could be 79.5 meters?

21       BIRKHOLZER: Well, I couldn't tell that on the basis of  
22 this model because we didn't really change the grid spacing.  
23 It was other studies that would have done that. But, what  
24 we have seen here is this is the centerline, we have only  
25 about 5 to 10 meters of boiling at peak. But, if you march

1 on with time, you are sort of 90 degrees, 80 degrees, 70  
2 degrees, moves out, and actually I think your peak  
3 temperature here goes to 70, 75 degrees currently. There's  
4 probably a margin that you could work with, but I doubt it's  
5 significant. You might be able to go to 70, others might  
6 have more insight in that.

7 KADAK: And, relative to your modeling versus what we  
8 just heard from the NRC, what does your model show that's  
9 different than their model?

10 BIRKHOLZER: I am really not in a position to answer  
11 that, because I don't know their model very well. Maybe Tim  
12 can comment on that.

13 MC CARTIN: I think this is probably a good example of  
14 one of the questions asked to me earlier, the difference in  
15 sophistication. We have a much, much simpler model than the  
16 Department in terms of the thermal effects, and we have  
17 really almost a bucket type of approach in looking at  
18 temperatures and for what happens during the thermal phase.  
19 So, we have done some what we call off-line analyses with  
20 sophisticated 3D thermal hydrologic models to get some sense,  
21 but we have a very abstracted model, very simple almost close  
22 to a table look-up for the thermal aspect.

23 GARRICK: Okay, Ali?

24 MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

25 Two questions. Your abstraction basically is

1 translating the result of your calculation into kind of a  
2 table look-up. Right? Is that the level of abstraction?  
3 That's what you meant by abstraction?

4       BIRKHOLZER: Well, I think it's two things. It's using  
5 those, it's developing those look-up tables. It's then most  
6 importantly populating those tables in terms of defining what  
7 input parameter distributions do you need to use to capture  
8 the variability that you would have in your entire  
9 repository. It's also about making some choices and decision  
10 what to do with thermal, or maybe how to categorize results,  
11 in example, from drift degradation analysis where you  
12 sometimes have full collapse, sometimes you have partial  
13 collapse, and yet you want to simplify it a bit and make it  
14 handable by TSPA. That's what I mean with abstraction.

15       MOSLEH: And, in those choices, the decision points, did  
16 you do a sensitivity on the impact on the results?

17       BIRKHOLZER: Well, this probabilistic analysis that I'm  
18 presenting here really was for me, in designing abstraction,  
19 was a tool for understanding what these choices would mean in  
20 changes in seepage. In other words, let's say if I were not  
21 clear about what parameter distribution log-normal or normal  
22 to use for a certain parameter, I would maybe just run that  
23 analysis and I would realize there's only a few per cent  
24 change in seepage, and I wouldn't be worried about it. So, I  
25 could do that in terms of seepage. What I couldn't do with

1 that analysis is use those results and then propagate them  
2 for the entire TSPA to see what that does. That's up to TSPA  
3 itself.

4 MOSLEH: And, I'm not so sure now about what you mean by  
5 sensitivities of the type that you have on Slide 28. Does  
6 that mean that those sensitivities, you determine that those  
7 are important variabilities and uncertainties to capture,  
8 and, therefore, the results actually already capture these  
9 things?

10 BIRKHOLZER: Yes. And, in some cases, I would decide  
11 it's not worth it, you know, if you do something and you  
12 realize that, you know, there's no change virtually in  
13 seepage, we shouldn't impose that on TSPA. So, again, based  
14 on sensitivity choices.

15 GARRICK: Okay, quickly, David?

16 DIODATO: This is Diodato, Staff. I have just two quick  
17 questions.

18 And, thanks for your presentation. First, on Slide  
19 20, I wanted to follow up on Howard's observation here. You  
20 said you showed how rapidly the unsaturated zone responds to  
21 climate changes, instantaneous climate change. And, my  
22 question is, in this case then, what does that mean in terms  
23 of the ideas we heard discussed earlier about long-term  
24 average, steady state climate, versus the dynamics of the  
25 system? That's the one question.

1           The second question is related to Slide 12. And,  
2 here, we have the seepage look-up table. The Board sent DOE  
3 a letter a couple years ago asking a question about this  
4 table. Just quickly, on the one axis that's probably not  
5 visible to anybody who is not looking at the thing in front  
6 of them, is the capillary strength. That's increasing as it  
7 comes towards us out of the slide. And, then, the other axis  
8 of permeability is increasing as it comes from me to you.  
9 So, when we look at the rocks that have high permeability and  
10 high capillary strength, have lower seepage, in a nutshell.

11           In lower lith, you show these things plot around  
12 600 pascals on the capillary strength, then about  $10^{-11.5}$  on a  
13 permeability. The question the Board sent DOE was are there  
14 any rocks that DOE had identified or measured so far that  
15 plot in this red area of high permeability and high capillary  
16 strength? Has DOE found any of these rocks so far, or not?  
17 I mean, this is the area--

18           BIRKHOLZER: Did you get an answer to that letter?

19           DIODATO: We never got an answer to the letter. That's  
20 why I ask you now.

21           BIRKHOLZER: Are you asking me are there any rocks that  
22 would--

23           DIODATO: That have that characteristic where they plot  
24 in that high permeability, high capillary strength field in  
25 your look-up table here. Can you think of any examples of

1 rocks where that's the case?

2       BIRKHOLZER: Well, on that look-up table, if you want,  
3 in terms of those two properties covers the range of values  
4 that we essentially cover with all parameter distributions,  
5 if you want, going to the extreme cases. So, the mean values  
6 of those that are most likely to occur, and mean in this case  
7 means assuming that we have like average percolation of 5 or  
8 10 millimeters, means that you don't--mean phase doesn't  
9 really get you seepage. You have to go to the extremes. So,  
10 most of the rocks are typical for not really tending to have  
11 seepage. The reason that we go so high in percolation is  
12 really because of future climates, because of very focused,  
13 local fluxes that may occur close to faults, and issues like  
14 that.

15       DIODATO: Yes, percolations are the question here. The  
16 question is the realism inherent in this approach, whether  
17 there is realism, whether there are really rocks that have  
18 this kind of characteristic that we can identify, or not.

19       BIRKHOLZER: That range is based on the air permeability  
20 testing that was done in many locations, done in the  
21 repository units, basically reflects whatever came out of  
22 those slides I had on permeability. And, that range is  
23 essentially based on the inverse modeling to the seepage  
24 tests.

25               Now, as I pointed out, those capillary values are

1 fairly small, smaller than what you would usually expect for  
2 just physical capillarities of fractures of maybe .1  
3 millimeter, or so, and they are small because they do not  
4 just include the physical capillarity, but they also include  
5 some effects like coarseness, sort of local roughness of  
6 walls. So, in that sense, if you, you know, you would tend  
7 to think they are small, but they are really calibrated, a  
8 range of calibrated results here reflected in that.

9       DIODATO: Well, I guess I just wondered if you intended  
10 at some point to give us a rock that you've analyzed that has  
11 these properties, to show us an analysis that has these  
12 properties.

13       BIRKHOLZER: Then, the other one was--

14       DIODATO: The other one was the dynamics question.

15       BIRKHOLZER: Okay, the first thing I should point out, I  
16 mean, I chose that example here because of these very high  
17 fluxes. Those are fluxes of deep percolation fluxes like ten  
18 fold those that we have on average, just because I wanted an  
19 example where seepage occurs. Now, if you have ten fold the  
20 percolation flux that you would have, you know, on average,  
21 obviously, you would see a much faster response to a drastic  
22 change in climate.

23               The other thing is that a drastic change in  
24 climate, is an instantaneous change, is an assumption that is  
25 done for some indications. It is not anything that we would

1 expect, I guess.

2       DIODATO: But, your analyses do show that with that set  
3 of assumptions, you know, rapid climate changes, the system  
4 responds in a dynamic and rapid fashion to that?

5       BIRKHOLZER: Yes. Again, if you have a ten times less  
6 average in deep percolation, that would tend on slowing.

7       DIODATO: I understand. Thank you.

8       GARRICK: I think we'd better go to our next speak, and  
9 I'll turn it back over to George.

10       HORNBERGER: Our next speaker.

11       HARDIN: I'm Ernie Hardin with BSC. I hope I don't keep  
12 you all from your lunch.

13                With regard to Dr. Kadak's first question, yes, we  
14 do have a report that describes the extent of dryout into the  
15 pillar. It runs cases for different values of the flux and  
16 thermal conductivity, and our conceptual design report gives  
17 the condition that the pillar centerline remains at or below  
18 96 degrees C.

19       KADAK: Send it to us, okay?

20       HARDIN: Okay. I'm going to go back here. I want to  
21 recognize James Schreiber, Stephen Webb and Alfred Reed of  
22 Sandia, who are major contributors to the work I'm going to  
23 describe.

24                Okay, next slide. Here's an outline. Very  
25 quickly, I want to talk about the seepage water mass balance,

1 that is, where the water goes in the EBS, the flux diversion  
2 algorithm that we use to describe diversion by the drip  
3 shield and the waste package. And, then, I want to spend a  
4 little extra time, relatively speaking, on the in-drift  
5 condensation model, which I believe you've never been briefed  
6 on before. So, I'll go through a couple details of the model  
7 development and present some example results. And, finally,  
8 talk very briefly about how flow in the EBS is partitioned  
9 back into the unsaturated zone.

10           Next, please. This slide addresses the question  
11 what key processes affect these estimates. And, so, we're  
12 going to address here seepage, thermal seepage and drift-wall  
13 condensation and evaporation, also, flux diversion and flow  
14 partitioning back into the UZ model.

15           Next, please. This slide is really the interface  
16 between my talk and the one you just heard. Jens, in fact,  
17 showed you this histogram here, and these are for the present  
18 day monsoonal and glacial transition climate states. These  
19 are estimates of the amount and frequency of seepage where  
20 seepage occurs, and for the conditions specified here,  
21 seepage occurs at 24 per cent of waste package locations.

22           This is the inflow into the EBS from seepage, and  
23 in our EBS flow model, we simply apply continuity. So, the  
24 outflow is equal to the inflow.

25           Temporal and spatial variation of this information

1 then is propagated through the EBS flow model. And, the flow  
2 in the EBS is correlated in magnitude to percolation flux  
3 because of the seepages. So, that answers those questions.

4           Next, please. Insofar as continuity is concerned,  
5 this is our conceptual view of the flows or the fluxes of  
6 water in the EBS. Seepage from the crown, part of it is  
7 diverted, if you have a breach in the drip shield, which  
8 might be caused by fault displacement in the event of an  
9 extreme event, or by general corrosion. Then, part of the  
10 flux goes through the breach and can contact the waste  
11 package, and then ditto for the waste package.

12           The fluxes are collected in the invert, and in  
13 addition to coming into the invert, there is a calculated  
14 small flux, which we call imbibition, which is a capillary  
15 flow from the host rock. And, then, going out of the invert,  
16 we have flow into the matrix of the host rock, and into the  
17 fractures.

18           Next, please. This slide addresses the technical  
19 basis for the flux splitting algorithm. For the drip shield  
20 and for the waste package, we use equations of this form.  $N$   
21 is the number of breaches,  $l$  is the characteristic length of  
22 a breach. The big  $L$  is the length of the drip shield. And,  
23 this is the incident flux, and  $F_2$  would be the flux through  
24 the breach. And, this little  $f$  here is a random variate that  
25 when you sample over a range, to represent uncertainty. I'll

1 talk more about that in just a minute.

2           We take the minimum here because the expression is  
3 designed to represent an arbitrarily large number of  
4 breaches, and, obviously, the flux through the breach. All  
5 the breaches cannot exceed the total incident flux, so we  
6 take the minimum.

7           Same type of relationship for the waste package.  
8 And, one of the key uncertainties here is what happens to  
9 rivulet flow after contact with the surface of the drip  
10 shield or the package. It flows off, and the angle at which  
11 it flows off, and the likelihood with which it will interfere  
12 with a breach is an uncertainty.

13           Next, please. I threw this in here to show the  
14 laboratory work that was done to quantify the uncertain  
15 variate in that flux diversion expression. And, of course,  
16 this is a full-scale mockup of a drip shield. Breaches such  
17 as these would only occur due to general corrosion. It could  
18 take a very long time.

19           Next, please. This slide addresses the key  
20 assumptions and uncertainties associated with the EBS flow,  
21 seepage mass balance and flux diversion aspects. One of the  
22 key assumptions here is that seepage from the drift crown  
23 impinges directly on top of drip shields, and this is a  
24 simplifying assumption. It tends to increase or maximize the  
25 availability of that seepage for flow through breaches, if

1 they exist.

2           Another key assumption here is that all leakage  
3 through drip shields, through breaches in drip shields,  
4 impinges on the waste packages. This is also an assumption  
5 that increases the availability of flow for interaction with  
6 the waste form. There is an alternative mode of flow here,  
7 which is that the flow that finds its way through a breach in  
8 the drip shield could cling to the underside of the drip  
9 shield and be diverted. That is not included in this model.

10           There is also the possibility of a mineral scale or  
11 debris accumulation on the surface of one of these  
12 components, and the approach that we've taken here we think  
13 ensures that the average response when a model is applied  
14 over many waste packages or drip shields would be honored.

15           And, I already talked about the key uncertainty in  
16 flux diversion, which is just how does flux run off of a  
17 curved surface.

18           Next, please. Okay, now we switch gears and talk a  
19 little bit about in-drift condensation. This model that I'm  
20 about to describe was developed a couple years ago in  
21 response to observations underground at Yucca Mountain,  
22 particularly the closed interval of the ECRB cross-drift that  
23 you may be familiar with.

24           I should point out from the onset that evaporation  
25 and condensation processes are limited by the availability of

1 moisture in the environment, not by the availability of heat,  
2 that is, the waste heat from spent fuel is sufficient to  
3 evaporate plenty of or all of the incident percolation on a  
4 drift. That has been taken into account in the development  
5 of this model.

6           The objective for developing this model is to  
7 represent drift-wall condensation as a contribution to  
8 advective transport of radionuclides in the EBS. I think we  
9 recognize that condensation is going to occur perhaps  
10 everywhere eventually in the emplacement areas. As the  
11 system cools down, there is water present, and the  
12 temperature differences from point to point in the system may  
13 become very small, and those are all conditions with which we  
14 are very familiar, and they give rise to condensation in our  
15 everyday experience.

16           What the objective here is is to look at what kinds  
17 of fluxes in the environment, similar to seepage, do we need  
18 to consider for inclusion in the assessment of advective  
19 transport of radionuclides in the EBS.

20           So, how do we implement this? I haven't described  
21 the model yet, but we will implement it as an additional  
22 source of water. It's treated as seepage, so it finds its  
23 way through breaches in the drip shield, and so on, and it's  
24 included in the downstream water mass balance, so it's  
25 included in the water that is partitioned back into the UZ.

1           Next, please. Okay, this is kind of a conceptual  
2 run-up to the condensation model. We recognize that  
3 condensation occurs in three stages as the repository cools  
4 down. In the first stage, the entire emplacement area is at  
5 or above the boiling temperature of water, and, so, you get  
6 evaporation, but no condensation. You would get condensation  
7 over here in the unheated region because of transport.

8           In the second stage, part of the repository, I  
9 think the edge of the layout, has cooled to below the boiling  
10 temperature of water. So, now, the drift wall is cool enough  
11 to sustain condensation.

12           And, in the third stage, the entire emplacement  
13 area, within that area, the drift-wall temperature is at 96  
14 degrees or less, and now you can have evaporation or  
15 condensation anywhere in that area.

16           The model was developed to describe this stage.  
17 This stage here is relatively brief, and we have other  
18 modeling results that suggest that the results we did up here  
19 can be used here for the purpose of the model.

20           Next, please. Condensation, or I should say this  
21 evaporation transport condensation process we're talking  
22 about here is a drift-scale, even repository-scale process.  
23 So, you have to start with a repository-scale model for heat  
24 transport, and this is how we have approached that here. The  
25 repository is modelled using a super-position solution of

1 heat sources, all with decaying characteristic, so its line  
2 average heating in a number of drifts.

3           And, for discussion purposes, I will present  
4 results for Drift 7 as examples. So, the super-position then  
5 gives us temperature profiles from one end of the drift to  
6 the other. The dotted line here and here indicate the extent  
7 of waste packages emplaced. This is the boiling temperature  
8 up here. And, we're going to apply the model, we're going to  
9 develop it and then plug in numbers to use it for 1,000,  
10 3,000 and 10,000 years. These are time slices. It's a  
11 steady state model.

12           Next, please. Okay, describe the model. This is a  
13 network model, or you may have heard such models referred to  
14 as lumped parameters. It's the type of modeling approach  
15 that you would use if you are interested in the bulk  
16 response. We want to know how much water could be deposited  
17 on the wall of the drift. We're not interested in the fine  
18 details of how that, or where that water would be applied,  
19 whether it would be, for example, at the lower limb of the  
20 drift, or at the crown. We're not interested in that detail.  
21 We just want to know the overall magnitude of the effect.

22           So, what we have done here, this particular  
23 schematic gives some of the information. Waste packages are  
24 represented as nodes. Drip shield also. The under and upper  
25 surface of the drip shield, separate nodes. The drift wall

1 is another node. And, the top of the invert is another, and  
2 the bottom is another. And, then, within the air space, we  
3 have nodes, and we allow a dispersive mixing type transport  
4 process axially within the air space.

5           There is one process implemented above the drip  
6 shield, and another one below. So, you have about 1,000  
7 nodes for a drift, and, so, you have several thousand  
8 equations, solve them simultaneously. Again, we do it at  
9 these three time steps. We have these nodes. We do include  
10 the unheated end regions. That's important because a lot of  
11 condensation can occur there.

12           Next, please. The source conditions are important  
13 here. What we have done is we have used that super-position  
14 solution to calculate drift wall temperature, and as the  
15 moisture source condition, we use the saturation vapor  
16 pressure at that temperature. And, then, we use a mass  
17 transfer correlation to allow that vapor to issue into the  
18 air stream.

19           So, that source condition is applied at the drift  
20 wall, or either at the top of the invert or at the bottom.  
21 We'll talk more about that shortly. The evaporation rate in  
22 the model is limited in a now linear way by the percolation  
23 in the rock incident on the drift footprint. There is a  
24 limit there.

25           Next slide, please. Now, this slide will attempt

1 to briefly explain where the dispersion coefficients come  
2 from that we use to describe axial transport. Steve Webb at  
3 Sandia has done a number of 3-D CFD simulations. They are  
4 steady state, single component simulations using air. The  
5 waste packages and drip shields are represented explicitly.  
6 He uses 14 waste packages in an array with no flux boundary  
7 conditions at the end.

8           The CFD model also includes 5 meters of surrounding  
9 rock, and then he uses a conduction only super-position type  
10 solution to fix the temperature on the outside of that  
11 annulus of rock.

12           I showed you a temperature profile down the drift.  
13 Towards the limbs of that profile have slope, and we call it  
14 tilt, and it makes a big difference whether the boundary  
15 condition you apply to the outer surface of the annulus of  
16 rock is uniform or whether it is a sloping or tilted boundary  
17 condition. That affects the flow. He did it both ways.

18           To calculate a transport behavior, we put a non-  
19 buoyant tracer in the gas phase. We introduced the tracer at  
20 one concentration, pulled it out at another concentration,  
21 and then calculated the flux. The result is if  $D$ -naught is  
22 the binary diffusion coefficient in the gas phase of 2 times  
23  $10^{-5}$  in SI units, then the range of dispersion coefficients is  
24 roughly 200 to 4700 times. So, this is the tilt case, and  
25 this is the uniform boundary condition.

1           Next, please. So, those are our high and low d-  
2 values. Key assumptions used in this model, I described the  
3 source condition for evaporation. This certainly maximizes  
4 the availability of water to evaporate. The invert is  
5 modelled as transmissive to vapor, but not to heat. That  
6 turns out to be just a necessary model simplification. But,  
7 for the high invert cases, and I will talk about this more in  
8 a minute, this certainly, what we're doing is we are applying  
9 a saturated vapor source condition at the top of the invert.  
10 Now, this is sort of analogous to seepage entering the  
11 drift, being diverted by the drip shield and getting into the  
12 invert and wetting up the top surface of the invert to a high  
13 degree of saturation.

14           In addition, this model is a mass balance on water,  
15 but it is not a heat balance, in terms of the latent heat of  
16 water. So, that's an assumption and limitation on the model.

17           Some of the uncertainties, I've listed three here.  
18 Each one is addressed in the model results by using a range  
19 of parameters. For the uncertain liquid saturation  
20 distribution in the invert, we either set the source vapor  
21 pressure condition at the top or the bottom of the invert.

22           Another condition I haven't talked about yet is  
23 whether the air volume under the drip shield is ventilated to  
24 the air volume outside. We ran it both ways. Clearly,  
25 ventilation will set the vapor mass fraction under or equal

1 to the vapor mass fraction outside the drip shield. It makes  
2 a difference.

3           The dispersion coefficient we talked about. Now,  
4 there are mechanisms such as barometric pumping and large-  
5 scale gas phase circulation, in both the drift and the rock  
6 that could increase transport of vapor axially down the  
7 drift. Those will tend to increase the transport of vapor  
8 from the emplacement area outside where it condenses, and  
9 doesn't wet up waste package locations. So, there are  
10 processes that are not included in our development of the  
11 dispersion coefficients that might decrease the amount of  
12 water available.

13           Next, please. Okay, here's example results. This  
14 is for the ventilated drip shield. Condensation rate here is  
15 given in kilograms per year per waste package location. This  
16 is condensation on the drift wall. Condensation occurs if  
17 the vapor mass fraction in the air is greater than the  
18 equilibrium vapor mass fraction at the temperature of the  
19 surface where you're contemplating condensation, so, in this  
20 case, the drift wall.

21           Said differently, if the red curve crosses the blue  
22 one, you get condensation. But, in this range here, the  
23 curves coincide and we get condensation at about 100  
24 kilograms per year per waste package location. Again, this  
25 is the emplacement region between the dotted red lines, and

1 we did not plot condensation in the unheated regions outside,  
2 but if we had, it would be a strong signal.

3           So, the magnitude of condensation as calculated by  
4 the model then is comparable to seepage magnitude that you  
5 saw in those histograms previously.

6           Next, please. Now, here's the same plot I just  
7 showed you, vapor mass fraction for the low dispersion, low  
8 invert case at 1,000 years, with the mean percolation. And,  
9 here's a comparable plot, but the dispersion parameter now  
10 has the high value, 4700. So, now we are looking at the  
11 other end of the range for axial transport of vapor. In this  
12 case, there is no condensation in the emplacement area. The  
13 curves do not cross. They cross outside. So, what's  
14 happening here is the--well, the emplacement area stays  
15 relatively dry during this time interval.

16           Now, this result is corroborated by some other  
17 modeling that the Science and Technology Program is in the  
18 process of completing. Basically, if you have enough  
19 transport axially in the drift, you do not see condensation  
20 in the emplacement area.

21           KADAK: Why is that?

22           HARDIN: Well, you can get the water vapor to go outside  
23 the emplacement area, it's much cooler there, that's where it  
24 prefers to condense.

25           KADAK: So, you are arguing for circulation in the drift

1 to avoid condensation on the waste packages?

2       HARDIN: We have identified that this process is opprent  
3 (phonetic), and these two cases are equally weighted in our  
4 abstraction that we recommend for modeling.

5       KADAK: Okay, go on.

6       HARDIN; Okay. Next, please. Okay, this slide  
7 addresses some of the assumptions and uncertainties attendant  
8 to this model. We have propagated the three major  
9 uncertainties that we've identified into eight cases. We  
10 selected the ventilated cases for use in the system model.  
11 That is consistent with the controlling assumption in the  
12 multi-scale model, which is our thermohydrologic model that  
13 we used for the system dose assessment. So, for consistency,  
14 we have adopted this one.

15             If you use this one, if you use the non-ventilated  
16 drip shield assumption, you get a different set of cases, and  
17 the system behaves a little differently. Now, you have a  
18 tube within a tube, and, so, you can have transport axially  
19 within the air space under the connected drip shield  
20 segments. But, as I think I will show you on the next slide,  
21 the condensation on drip shields and waste packages is not  
22 included in our abstraction, and is dealt with in a different  
23 way in our screening evaluation for features, events and  
24 processes.

25             Now, remember, I introduced the talk by saying that

1 condensation can occur eventually throughout the facility.  
2 It's quite likely that condensation will occur. And, so, the  
3 consequences of that low-level condensation occurring  
4 throughout the facility are excluded. The model describes  
5 some of the thermally driven, stronger condensation effects  
6 that meet the objective for developing the model.

7           So, finally, how do you implement results such as I  
8 described in a system model? The way we have done this is we  
9 had developed statistical correlations, combining for each  
10 drift, and for all percolation conditions for each of the  
11 time slices. We developed a statistical, it's a regression,  
12 and we have one for the probability of condensation to occur  
13 on the drift wall at a waste package location, and we have  
14 another for the magnitude.

15           Next slide, please. Now, we get to switch gears  
16 and talk very briefly about how we partition flow back into  
17 the UZ. This is a schematic from a more comprehensive  
18 description of the abstraction. This is how the system model  
19 implements the partitioning.

20           If you start from, you have water effectively  
21 flowing from the waste form, through corrosion products, into  
22 the invert, then the interface we're talking about is right  
23 here. And, very simply, what we have done is if there is  
24 seepage, that represents generally a stronger flow than any  
25 other capillary flow in the system. So, that seepage, once

1 it comes in, it's coming from fractures, it goes back into  
2 the UZ in the fractures. And, the imbibition flux I pointed  
3 out is a much weaker flux. It comes from the matrix of the  
4 rock, it goes back into the matrix. Drift wall condensation,  
5 if it occurs, is treated as seepage.

6           So, what we have done here, it addresses the drift-  
7 shadow effect. The drift-shadow effect is the modification  
8 of the flow field by an opening in this unsaturated rock.  
9 And, the key to the drift-shadow effect is that below the  
10 drift opening, you don't really have much fracture flux.  
11 And, so, we have honored that in principle in this  
12 abstraction by putting radionuclides, if released from the  
13 EBS, into the matrix, unless they are seepage, and then they  
14 go into the fractures.

15           Next, please. So, in summary, I have described the  
16 EBS flow model based on continuity. The seepage water mass  
17 balance, it's a macro-scale mass balance. Condensation is  
18 then added to seepage. The thing that's not included in the  
19 mass balance is the source of the condensation. That's  
20 evaporation somewhere where you have less water. So, that's  
21 an inherent assumption to the representation of condensation.  
22 I have described the experimental basis of flux diversion.

23           For the condensation model, I've been very careful  
24 to point out the modeling objective. It's a mass balance.  
25 We have identified three key uncertainties, and we deal with

1 them in the abstraction by specifying ranges on key  
2 parameters. And, we have summarized those results in  
3 statistical correlations, percolation flux being the dominant  
4 independent variable.

5           Next, please. In regard to EBS and UZ flow  
6 partitioning, this is really part of an EBS-UZ interface  
7 model that governs the transport of radionuclides. But, I  
8 have just told you about the flow part of it, and we believe,  
9 based on our own sensitivity studies, that we have captured  
10 the essence of the drift-shadow effect by doing it this way,  
11 and that it's realistic.

12           So, I'll leave you with one final point. Seepage,  
13 plus drift-wall condensation gives you advective flow in the  
14 UZ, gives you advective flow in the EBS. So, those are the--  
15 I know that's a key distinction. Without seepage or drift-  
16 wall condensation, the transport of radionuclides in the EBS  
17 is limited to diffusive processes.

18           Thank you very much.

19           HORNBERGER: Thanks, Ernie. So, if I have this right,  
20 you actually can have up to roughly twice as much water  
21 leaving the drift as coming in, because you're condensing an  
22 amount about equal to what is seeping in; is that right?

23           HARDIN: Right. Or stated differently, we're not  
24 accounting for the dry-out effect, whence came the vapor that  
25 condensed. Somewhere, there's a very dry place.

1           HORNBERGER: So, where is that? Where does the water  
2 come from? Where are you getting the vapor from?

3           HARDIN: In general, it comes from wherever it's warmer  
4 in the emplacement area.

5           HORNBERGER: I understand the physics, but you're having  
6 condensation every place relative where you have thermal  
7 gradients, and, so, you don't have a place that's really  
8 drawing out.

9           HARDIN: I understand the question. The type of--my  
10 remarks about condensation being a process that may occur  
11 everywhere eventually apply in the very long-term.

12          HORNBERGER: I know. I understand that.

13          HARDIN: Where you have the strongly thermally driven  
14 process, then what I just said applies, in that it is the  
15 hottest part of the emplacement area that is the potential  
16 source for the operation that causes condensation.

17          HORNBERGER: Okay. So, let's take a drift, the center  
18 of the drift is the hottest spot, as you've shown, and, so,  
19 the condensation at the ends comes from water vapor at the  
20 center of the drift. Where does that water vapor come from,  
21 unless it comes from seepage that came into the drift?

22          HARDIN: Okay. It is possible to have--I understand the  
23 question. You know, the near-field host rock is permeable to  
24 gas, so it's evaporating from the rock, or from seepage.

25          HORNBERGER: But, you're not taking into account

1 evaporation from seepage?

2       HARDIN: Seepage is not represented explicitly in this  
3 model. That would be another order of model complexity.

4       HORNBERGER: I forget what seepage was,  $F_2$ , or  
5 something. You're not decreasing  $F_2$ ?

6       HARDIN: That's correct. Because of the conservatism  
7 that you're trying to box in is just that, not decreasing  $F_1$   
8 where appropriate, where seepage might occur.

9       HORNBERGER: One last question. You're considering  
10 condensation on the drift walls at the cooler ends because  
11 the drift walls are cooler than the drip shield or the waste  
12 package. Could you envision getting condensation on the drip  
13 shield or waste packages if in fact the latent heat  
14 transferred to the drift walls at the ends actually warmed  
15 the walls?

16       HARDIN: Yes. Could I see backup Slide 26, please? It  
17 is possible to calculate condensation directly on the  
18 underside of the drip shield, or on the surface of a cold  
19 waste package. But, that only happens in this model under  
20 certain conditions. And, basically, you have to have that  
21 high invert, you have to have high saturation in the very top  
22 layer of the invert in order to get the vapor pressure up in  
23 the air space under the drip shield. This figure kind of  
24 represents that. These are the ventilated cases that we  
25 used.

1           I should also point out you also have to have a  
2 non-ventilated condition. You have to restrict the  
3 communication of gas. So, here are the non-ventilated  
4 simulations, so it shows that yes, at the drip shield, we do  
5 get condensations at these time slices, and so forth. For  
6 the low invert condition, we get the same result we get over  
7 here for the ventilated case.

8           HORNBERGER: Thanks. Other questions? Andy.

9           KADAK: I'm kind of confused. I thought I understood  
10 what you were saying, but then this last exchange confused me  
11 again. Is the drift non-ventilated, as a matter of fact?

12          HARDIN: This is post-closure. We do not take account  
13 of processes driven by barometric pressure flow.

14          KADAK: Right. And, why wouldn't you assume that to be  
15 the case for your TSPA?

16          HARDIN: I think it's another order of model complexity.  
17 We can drive this model with a signal, which represents the  
18 barometric effect, and the result will be that more water  
19 will get transported away from the waste packages. We  
20 haven't done that.

21          KADAK: But, what I'm asking I thought you said, and  
22 correct me if I'm wrong, but in your modeling of the water  
23 flow, you used the ventilated case as your representative  
24 scenario. And, I'm asking if, in fact, it is likely to be  
25 less ventilated than ventilated, why not use that as the

1 model?

2       HARDIN: Okay. Well, the argument for using this case,  
3 besides consistency with other models, is that there are  
4 plenty of paths by which gas can get around the drip shield.  
5 It is not sealed. So, there's a gap in the joint between  
6 drip shield segments, and it is not sealed at the bottom  
7 either, so gas can get in and out.

8       KADAK: It's a ventilated drip shield, not ventilated  
9 drift?

10       HARDIN: Yes, sir.

11       KADAK: Okay. I'm sorry, I got confused. The other  
12 question is relative to where the water is. The water is  
13 condensing in the ends of the drifts?

14       HARDIN: Yes.

15       KADAK: Okay. At some point, the temperature of the  
16 waste package will go to below 100 degrees Centigrade.

17       HARDIN: Right.

18       KADAK: When will that, roughly, occur?

19       HARDIN: That occurs within 200, 300 years at the edge.

20       KADAK: Okay.

21       HARDIN: At the end of the drift.

22       KADAK: For the waste package, I'm talking about.

23       HARDIN: Yes, you will have a cool package at the end of  
24 the drift, at a location where the drift wall temperature  
25 cools below 96 degrees, within less than 300 years.

1 KADAK: And, how about the rest of them in the center?

2 HARDIN: They take much longer. They can take up to  
3 1,000 more years.

4 KADAK: 1,000 more. Okay. Now, what happens then to  
5 the condensation on the waste packages? And, does that not  
6 also make another source of water which, as I recall, you  
7 said was not included in the waste package analysis?

8 HARDIN: Yes, but I'm trying to place the question.

9 KADAK: You said you didn't consider condensation as a  
10 source of water in the waste package degradation analysis.

11 HARDIN: Okay. What we have done for the purposes of  
12 this model, we have only considered condensation on the drift  
13 wall, because that's where a lot of condensation occurs.

14 KADAK: I'm asking--

15 HARDIN: It also occurs on the package itself, based on  
16 some of our results here.

17 KADAK: Okay.

18 HARDIN: It's not all cases. It's just a few cases. It  
19 requires, first of all, that you restrict gas phased  
20 communication under and above the drip shield first. It also  
21 requires that you use a high invert source condition, as  
22 we've postulated in our model, and that was the condition  
23 where you have high liquid saturation in the very top layer  
24 of the invert. The invert is a porous medium, very  
25 permeable, and it's unsaturated. Water will tend to flow

1 right through it into the rock below. On having a high  
2 saturation condition in the top of the invert, is a limiting  
3 condition really.

4 KADAK: Well, I'm told that the drift environment is  
5 rarely quite humid, 100 per cent, and I'm asking the question  
6 at your 10,000 or several thousand years, will you get  
7 condensation on the waste package that will be the source of  
8 water--

9 HARDIN: Yes, it is possible.

10 KADAK: --which will be equivalent to the seepage rate?

11 HARDIN: No. As you get out to later times, the deltees  
12 (phonetic) in the system are smaller. It becomes harder to  
13 predict what the condensation and evaporation rates might be  
14 from point to point in the system. But, yes, there would  
15 tend to be condensation in the cooler places, which might  
16 include cold waste packages.

17 HORNBERGER: Thure?

18 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

19 It seems that combining the two talks, that  
20 condensation at the end of the drifts then would somehow  
21 influence the percolation flux. And, so, can you guys give  
22 at least a qualitative description of how much that might be?

23 HARDIN: Yes. It could be all of the flux that might--  
24 it could be 100 per cent, and I showed you that in that  
25 figure that showed the distribution of the vapor mass

1 fraction. Do you know which one I'm talking about? It's the  
2 two blue humps. 17.

3           In this case right here, there's no condensation in  
4 the emplacement area, because, again, with enough axial  
5 transport, the vapor is driven out to the cooler regions  
6 where there are no packages. That's a plausible effect. We  
7 have other models that predict the same type of response when  
8 we put parameters in there to represent this effective axial  
9 transport mode.

10          HORNBERGER: In fact, isn't that more likely than the  
11 top one, in terms of realistic boundary conditions?

12          HARDIN: That's hard to say. I kept in mind the  
13 possibility that you could have seepage in the source region,  
14 and that it would wet up the invert. It's possible. Whether  
15 it deserves equal weighting or not, is open to discussion.

16          HORNBERGER: Go ahead, John.

17          PYE: Okay. Pye, Board Staff.

18                I'd like to compare the diagram in the previous  
19 presentation, five, which shows the vapor barrier, and it  
20 indicates that vapor transport is away from the drift,  
21 compare that to Slide 10 in your presentation, which shows  
22 that the vapor moves into the drift. So, conceptually, can  
23 you explain why the difference?

24          HARDIN: Yes, the difference is in the application of  
25 boundary conditions to the simulation. In a two dimensional

1 thermal hydrologic simulation, it's a--you do not have  
2 transport in the third axis, the inherent limitation,  
3 dimensionality of the simulation. And, if you do that, then  
4 all the vapor flow has to be outlined.

5       PYE: Going back to a point that was made earlier about  
6 the--the concept there is in the two dimensional things, the  
7 heat basically pushes moisture away from the drift to drain,  
8 but in this case, that wouldn't be the case. The water would  
9 move into the drift and down to the end. So, why do you  
10 need--

11       HARDIN: I think we've said there was margin there.

12       PYE: Okay.

13       BIRKHOLZER: I'd like to say something in response. I  
14 think even if you open up your drift in kind of a thermal  
15 analysis that was presented earlier, you would have part of  
16 the vapor go back towards the drift as a boundary condition,  
17 but you'll still have part of the vapor going out into the  
18 rock. So, having that non-vapor transport along the drift is  
19 somewhat conservative, but it's not exclusive.

20       HARDIN: It's not unrealistic.

21       BIRKHOLZER: There is a current S&T project that  
22 includes that as the transport, and it's seepage and the  
23 moisture that should be available in the fractured rock, and  
24 it probably could lead us to relax those assumptions a bit.

25       PYE: Thank you. In Slide 15 and Slide 19, you use the

1 term ventilated and non-ventilated. I think you need to  
2 explain that a little more carefully.

3 HARDIN: Okay. We're talking about this slide here?

4 PYE: Yes.

5 HARDIN: The uncertainty is the amount of, the extent of  
6 gas phased communication between the air spaces below and  
7 above the drip shield. Stated a different way, the amount of  
8 gas and water vapor included that would migrate in and out  
9 through the joints in the drip shield and through spaces,  
10 gaps in the footings.

11 GARRICK: All right, to avoid me getting into more  
12 trouble with the people anxious to get to lunch, I think we'd  
13 better truncate the discussion. And, I guess I'm going to  
14 suggest that we be back at 1:30.

15 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

AFTERNOON SESSION

4 GARRICK: I think we will resume and end our recess, and  
5 go onto the next item on our agenda. Now, we're going to go  
6 onto the radioactive side as well, and get some indication of  
7 what happens as radionuclides move through the mountain. So,  
8 why don't you introduce yourself, and we'll take off.

9 SASSANI: Okay. The title of this talk is mass and  
10 activity of key radionuclides potentially released from waste  
11 forms, waste packages and drifts over time. I'm Dave  
12 Sassani. I work with Management and Technical Support  
13 Services contractor, providing consulting to the Department  
14 of Energy on the technical areas of geochemistry, coupled  
15 processes, and waste form. I'll be doing the first portion  
16 of this presentation, focusing in on processes occurring in  
17 the waste forms that define the source term, and the second  
18 half will be done by Rob Howard from Bechtel SAIC Company,  
19 covering the transport within the waste package, through the  
20 drift, and to the UZ over time.

21 Next slide, please. So, just a quick overview.  
22 The source term presentation, I'll go through concepts on the  
23 source-term model, I'll discuss descriptions of these models  
24 and the bases for those, focusing specifically on waste form  
25 degradation and solubility-limited concentration models.

1 I'll cover then some additional project studies that are  
2 relevant to these areas, and then transition a little bit and  
3 try to cover some of the Science and Technology source term  
4 targeted thrust projects. This will be a little bit of a  
5 transition, and then hand it off to Rob, or we can do  
6 questions at that point, whichever.

7           Before going on, I want to acknowledge that all of  
8 the work that I'm going to present here today, in both  
9 project models and the program, S&T source-term targeted  
10 thrust projects, have been done by numerous investigators and  
11 scientists, both within Bechtel SAIC Corporation, and at the  
12 national laboratories, as well as a number of universities  
13 when we consider the Science and Technology aspects.

14           So, I'm going to focus in on concepts now. This is  
15 a conceptual diagram of the drift, with both processes and  
16 materials within the drift shown. Of course, I'm going to  
17 focus in my presentation within the waste package on the  
18 waste form areas. What else is in the package besides the  
19 waste form? Well, there's things like the basket materials,  
20 carbon steel, aluminum alloys, which of course form corrosion  
21 products after a waste package is breached, which contribute  
22 to some of the transport aspects. I'll focus in on the waste  
23 forms themselves, and then Rob Howard will follow up with the  
24 transport through the system to the UZ.

25           Next slide, please. This is showing the two

1 primary waste package configurations that we evaluate, one  
2 being commercial spent nuclear fuel waste packages, which can  
3 contain spent fuel from either boiling water reactors or  
4 pressurized water reactors, and co-disposal waste package  
5 shown here, which contains both high-level waste, glass  
6 canisters surrounding DOE spent nuclear fuel canister, shown  
7 in the center.

8           Today, I'm going to primarily concentrate on the  
9 commercial spent nuclear fuel aspects. So, let's go to the  
10 next slide, please.

11           Well, what do we know about degradation of  
12 commercial spent nuclear fuel? It's uranium, primarily as  
13 uranium dioxide pellets, in the fuel rods, and we have a  
14 wealth of information from both natural systems and from  
15 laboratory testing on  $UO_2$  and spent fuel itself in terms of  
16 what happens to uranium oxides during corrosion and  
17 alteration processes that create uranyl phases.

18           This figure on the left is a photomicrograph of a  
19 sample showing some original uraninite here, this grain, and  
20 some zonation of the uranyl alteration phases formed during  
21 oxidative alteration of that. This yellow phase at the top,  
22 the yellow crystals, are schoepite, which is a uranyl oxide  
23 hydrate. This sequence in zoning of the alteration is a very  
24 common occurrence. It's been observed in numerous deposits  
25 going into uranyl silicates with further zones, and the

1 diagram on the right shows, again, the development of these  
2 phases, uranyl oxide hydrates, uranyl silicates, at later  
3 times or in the outer zones, this time in a case over weeks,  
4 which are based on laboratory testing done at Argonne  
5 National Laboratory.

6           So, this information from both natural analogs and  
7 from laboratory testing provides a very nice conceptual  
8 framework within which to develop models of the alteration of  
9 the spent fuel and potential release of radionuclides through  
10 time, which I will now go into.

11           Next slide, please. So, we're now going to talk a  
12 little bit about the description and the integration of  
13 models and the technical bases for those for the project.

14           Next slide. This conceptual diagram is fairly  
15 complicated, but it shows the connections within the source  
16 term model. My presentation is going to focus on these boxes  
17 here, which are two of the primary models for the source  
18 term, the waste form degradation models, which give the far  
19 from equilibrium aspects of the system as it oxidatively  
20 alters to produce dissolved concentrations in the waste  
21 package. And, then, the closer approach to equilibrium  
22 processes represented by this box, dissolved concentration  
23 limits, usually defined by solubility limits, of minerals.

24           These two models are used in conjunction, or meant  
25 to be used in concert with the system process determining

1 which one is the controlling limiting factor for various  
2 radionuclides through time.

3           What else I'd like to point out on this slide is  
4 these models within the package, and the waste forms have  
5 upstream process connections to both EBS chemical environment  
6 in terms of gas compositions in the package, and, of course,  
7 the in-package chemistry model, which is produced both for  
8 CSNF packages and the co-disposal packages with separate  
9 chemistries providing inputs.

10           Downstream, the connections are primarily to the  
11 EBS radionuclide transport models, which plays a large role  
12 in terms of the flux of these away from the waste form in  
13 determining which of these becomes a controlling factor for  
14 which radionuclides. Rob Howard will talk more about this  
15 end of it, and out through the invert. You can see, again,  
16 we do check in the invert, dissolved concentration  
17 limitations if there's changes in chemistry to be looked at  
18 there.

19           So, I'm going to go into some detail about  
20 commercial spent nuclear fuel degradation models first, and  
21 then solubility limits second. So, next slide, please.

22           Okay, there's two primary portions to the spent  
23 fuel degradation model which are shown by these two bullets  
24 here. One is a gap and grain boundary instantaneous release  
25 fraction of a number of radionuclides based on inventories

1 determined from, for example, Grade 92 for the radionuclides  
2 primarily that migrate to the boundaries of  $UO_2$  grains, or  
3 migrate to the interface between the uranium dioxide pellet  
4 and the cladding. These are represented as triangular  
5 probability distribution functions based on the variability  
6 of uncertainty in the inventory data. And, you can see for  
7 Cesium 137 and Iodine 129, there's about 10 per cent, or  
8 about 25 per cent of those as a maximum that can be contained  
9 there. Those are instantaneously released whenever that fuel  
10 becomes available for alteration.

11           In addition to this, there's matrix dissolution  
12 rates which depend on chemical conditions and temperature,  
13 based on the flow through testing that's been done. And, I'm  
14 going to talk to some more details on this in the next slide.

15           So, what I've got here is, again, a conceptual  
16 diagram for the CSNF degradation rate model, which is a  
17 function of temperature and chemistry. And, in addition,  
18 what we're going to look at a little bit here is the cladding  
19 degradation model, which determines the mass of exposed fuel  
20 based on the cladding failure for that package.

21           The defective clad is taken as split  
22 instantaneously after a waste package breach testing in humid  
23 air environments about 175 at Argonne. It took about two  
24 years to split the cladding, which on the time frames that  
25 we're concerned with is instantaneous. All of the mass of

1 fuel in that split rod becomes available then to alter. And  
2 this diagram down here shows more detail of a rod with the  
3 cladding split apart, and you can see the unreacted  $UO_2$  here  
4 in gray, the alteration rind shown in orange forming, which  
5 is generally schoepite, and the cladding itself. This area  
6 splits apart as the fuel alters to schoepite, due to a volume  
7 increase as this alteration rind forms.

8           The porosity of that rind is treated as uncertain  
9 based on determination of porosity from schoepite, and the  
10 alteration rind itself is assumed saturated, which plays a  
11 role both, it's used for the water volume into which the  
12 radionuclides can dissolve from the altering fuel, and it  
13 produces the diffusion transport path for radionuclide  
14 transport out. Rob Howard will talk about this a little bit  
15 later. I want to reiterate--

16           KADAK: Just a clarification? This will occur  
17 regardless of the--I mean, suppose the waste package remains  
18 intact and the canister is sealed and welded?

19           SASSANI: No, I'm sorry, this instantaneous failure of  
20 the cladding and splitting of any defective cladding occurs  
21 once there's a breach in a package.

22           KADAK: Once there's a breach.

23           SASSANI: So, for unbreached packages, none of this is  
24 happening.

25           KADAK: Okay. And, when you say the package, you're

1 talking about the waste container itself has to be breached,  
2 not just the waste package?

3 SASSANI: The waste container. That's correct.

4 KADAK: So, you've got two breaches theoretically before  
5 this happens?

6 SASSANI: No, you just need one breach through the  
7 package so that the external environment can invade.

8 KADAK: Okay, I guess I'm confused. What is that  
9 cylindrical gray thing? Is that the waste package or is that  
10 a container containing spent fuel that you will be putting  
11 into the waste package, which I would call the over-package?

12 SASSANI: Okay, I'll clarify here. All the models that  
13 we're going to be talking about today are all for our  
14 previous design, which is a waste package, which is a dual  
15 layer waste package. Only the outer Alloy 22 layer which we  
16 take performance credit for. This is not for the revisions  
17 that are designed which would include the TADs.

18 KADAK: But, even that waste package, wouldn't that be a  
19 seal welded probably inerted container?

20 SASSANI: Yes. And, so, once you get a breach through  
21 the container wall, such that the--

22 KADAK: But, you need two breaches, is what I'm trying  
23 to get to, the waste package breach, and then that breach, to  
24 get access to the fuel?

25 SASSANI: I guess I'm confused because that is one

1 container that needs to be breached. There's no inner-  
2 container. If this is what you're--you're referring to this  
3 up here?

4 HOWARD: I believe what your question is you believe  
5 we've got the Alloy 22 outer waste package, and then we've  
6 got the 316 stainless steel inner shell.

7 KADAK: Correct. Is that 316 inner shell, which will  
8 contain these spent fuel elements, is that a sealed and  
9 inerted can?

10 HOWARD: Yes, sir, it is.

11 KADAK: Okay. So, am I correct in saying two breaches  
12 have to occur?

13 HOWARD: We take no performance credit for that, once  
14 the Alloy 22 outer shell is breached, we assume that the  
15 inner shell fails rapidly thereafter.

16 SASSANI: You could add up here, not only does the  
17 effective clad split instantly after the waste package  
18 breach, but you could clarify that with once the Alloy 22 is  
19 breached, the inner stainless steel container is assumed to  
20 instantly breach.

21 KADAK: Thank you.

22 SASSANI: Sure. So, going back to this alteration rind,  
23 it's used both for the water volume and for radionuclide  
24 dissolution from the altering fuel and the diffusive  
25 transport path. And, just to reiterate, radionuclides are

1 released from the fuel both by the instantaneous gap and  
2 grain boundary right upon breach of the cladding, split of  
3 the cladding, and also then by the matrix degradation  
4 alteration rate, some more details of which are shown in the  
5 next slide.

6           So, the overall rate for spent fuel matrix  
7 degradation is constrained in our system under two major  
8 conditions. One, under acidic conditions where the rate is a  
9 function of both pH and the oxygen fugacity, or oxygen  
10 partial pressure, or redox conditions, whichever you prefer,  
11 and also under basic or outgoing conditions where the rate is  
12 then a function of the oxygen fugacity and the total  
13 dissolved carbonate.

14           These rate equations are both based on the flow-  
15 through testing of commercial spent nuclear fuel and  $\text{UO}_2$   
16 dissolution under various conditions. An example is shown  
17 here in this plot where log of the corrosion rate per unit  
18 area is shown as a function of inverse temperature, and the  
19 negative log of the oxygen fugacity in the system. The data  
20 points are from both CSNF and  $\text{UO}_2$  dissolution rate,  
21 experiments under various conditions, and the surface is the  
22 fit to those data points.

23           An example calculation of the degradation lifetime  
24 based on these rate models is shown here, years on this axis  
25 as a function of pH, and this is the low temperature result,

1 going to higher temperatures as the rate goes up at higher  
2 temperatures. So, you have longer lifetimes at low  
3 temperatures, and you can see no pH dependence in the  
4 outgoing region, and a pH dependence here.

5           So, these provide that radionuclides are  
6 potentially available for release, but those masses from the  
7 altered fuel are turned into concentrations using the rind  
8 water volume for comparisons to limitations based on  
9 solubility controls. For something like technetium, there  
10 really are no solubility controls that are imposed, so  
11 technetium would be limited by the degradation rate of the  
12 fuel, its release. But, for something like neptunium, we do  
13 have solubility limiting phases, and I'll talk about those  
14 now.

15           On the project, we've considered a number of  
16 different models for constraining. Neptunium concentrations  
17 based on mineral solubilities. We've looked at both pure  
18 phase models, which I'm referring to neptunium oxides here,  
19 both  $\text{Np}_2\text{O}_5$ , which is a metastable pentavalent neptunium oxide,  
20 and neptunium dioxide, which is the stable tetravalent  
21 neptunium oxide. And, these models are based on  
22 thermodynamic data reviewed by the NEA, primarily taken from  
23 Lameer, et al., 2001.

24           The solution itself is dominated by neptunial  
25 species. These are pentavalent dissolved species, which

1 indicates that we'd be dealing with a reduction reaction for  
2 precipitation of  $\text{NpO}_2$ , or reduction equilibria. That's not  
3 the case for the pentavalent neptunium, which, in fact,  
4 precipitates very readily in over saturation studies in  
5 simple systems, in which the more stable  $\text{NpO}_2$  phase is not  
6 observed at very short times in these simple systems.

7           In secondary phase models that we have considered,  
8 which are coprecipitation of neptunium within the uranyl  
9 alteration phases, the uranyl silicates and oxide hydrates,  
10 it's expected that the neptunium line would substitute for  
11 the uranyl line in these phases based on the theoretical  
12 studies from Burns, et al., 1997, which would involve, of  
13 course, a coupled substitution to maintain charge balance in  
14 the crystal structure.

15           But, the proximal alteration phases, for example,  
16 schoepite, in particular, don't appear particularly effective  
17 at even taking up neptunium in any manner. And, so, the  
18 project currently does not implement this kind of a model.  
19 What the project does do currently, for our expected system,  
20 is to use the neptunium dioxide constraint within the waste  
21 package for a number of reasons. The kinetic barriers for  
22 reduction are not expected to be an issue in this case,  
23 primarily based on the numerous and massive reductants that  
24 exist within the package itself, primarily the waste form, in  
25 which the neptunium resides, and the steels, the carbon steel

1 and the steel alloys, which comprise a very large mass of  
2 reductive material inside the package.

3           In addition, neptunium is expected to be  
4 tetravalent within the spent fuel itself, and, in fact, may  
5 even be controlled by the corrosion process of the spent fuel  
6 at an even lower redox condition than the atmospheric  $\text{FO}_2$   
7 that we impose.

8           And, lastly, for our expected system, it's going to  
9 produce a gradual increase of dissolved neptunium  
10 concentrations, starting from well under saturation with all  
11 of these phases. The first phase that would saturate would  
12 be this phase, if the system can even reach saturation with  
13 one of those pure phases.

14           However, outside the package in the invert, which  
15 is a more simplified system, does not contain quite the mass  
16 of reductants. As a hedge against the uncertain  
17 precipitation kinetics for neptunium dioxide, we apply the  
18 constraints from  $\text{Np}_2\text{O}_5$ . Now, there are additional studies  
19 relative to what the extent of those kinetic rates may be for  
20  $\text{NpO}_2$ , and they are shown on this next slide.

21           Finch did a study in 2002, where he formed  $\text{NpO}_2$   
22 directly by humid air alteration of neptunium-doped  $\text{U}_3\text{O}_8$  as an  
23 oxidized form of  $\text{UO}_2$  at elevated oxidation conditions,  
24 hydrogen peroxide was added to the system.

25           In about three weeks at 150 degrees C, he formed

1 very nicely crystalline neptunium dioxide, and at 16 weeks at  
2 90 degrees C, there was a formation of neptunium dioxide and  
3 also  $\text{Np}_2\text{O}_5$ , although this was determined by XRD because there  
4 is less overall reaction progress of the starter materials,  
5 and, so, very little of the  $\text{U}_3\text{O}_8$  neptunium had reacted at this  
6 point.

7           In addition, for precipitation of  $\text{NpO}_2$  directly  
8 from solution, simple solutions without any reductants added,  
9 Roberts, et al. in 2003 observed at moderate pHs in less than  
10 three months at 200 degrees C, a precipitation formation of  
11 nicely crystalline neptunium dioxide.

12           Well, there is additional information besides these  
13 tantalizing pieces of information of relatively short times  
14 from a geologic standpoint, or even from a standpoint of  
15 decades time frame, relatively short time frame  $\text{PO}_2$   
16 formation. In our expected system, I think we would even  
17 expect to have a much longer than these periods of time, even  
18 at the lower temperatures.

19           Next slide, please.

20           LATANISION: Excuse me.

21           SASSANI: Sure.

22           LATANISION: The precipitation would effectively mean  
23 that neptunium is not mobile, not available for transport?

24           SASSANI: Well, it would be precipitated out as  
25 neptunium dioxide, and it would set the remaining

1 concentration and solution to the solubility and equilibrium  
2 with that phase, which is a little bit lower, and I'll show  
3 you some of those values here.

4       LATANISION: Okay.

5       SASSANI: So, this is a comparison of the spent fuel  
6 drip and batch dissolution test data with the solubility  
7 models I've just referred to. Now, this has been shown a  
8 number of times, this plot is showing lot to the neptunium  
9 concentration dissolved in solution as a function of pH.  
10 And, there is a couple of things on here. I want to talk  
11 about the data points first, which are from batch tests done  
12 by Wilson at PNL, where spent fuel was put effectively in a  
13 beaker or container and let to dissolve and monitored over  
14 time of months to years. And, at Argonne National Lab, the  
15 drip testing, where spent fuel pellets had water slowly  
16 dripped on them over time for up to a period of nine years,  
17 almost a decade.

18               These data sets represent very nicely empirical,  
19 very nicely applicable empirical data for what we should  
20 expect from the evolution of spent fuel in our system. The  
21 data points are dissolved concentrations of neptunium in  
22 those tests. They are not necessarily corresponding to  
23 controls by a solubility limiting phase. But, the mechanisms  
24 in these tests are all expected to be mechanisms that would  
25 apply in the system that we will have, which is dissolution

1 of spent fuel.

2           The lines on here, the dark line is the  $\text{NpO}_2$  model  
3 for solubility limits, showing with the uncertainty band  
4 around it by the dashed curves. And, the data sets  
5 themselves give us a window of insight into the time frames  
6 that we have involved in expectation of what kind of times do  
7 we have for  $\text{NpO}_2$  to precipitate and form.

8           In almost ten years of testing, these  
9 concentrations have not even risen to the level of the  
10 solubility of this phase calculated at 25 degrees C. Our  
11 calculation is consistently higher than any of these  
12 observations, which suggests that we'll have reasonably long  
13 times to rise above here and super-saturate that phase, and  
14 allow it to precipitate, possibly years or possibly even  
15 decades.

16           In addition to the mechanisms that are occurring in  
17 here, a number of recent studies indicate neptunium retention  
18 in uranyl solids. The mechanism is not quite certain at this  
19 point, but this may offer some explanation to where some of  
20 the neptunium might be going, or possibly could go in our  
21 system.

22           The project has done additional studies on  
23 neptunium, both in the commercial spent nuclear fuel pellets  
24 from these tests, to try to characterize mechanisms, and also  
25 to look at specific formation kinetics as a function of

1 temperature for direct precipitation of  $\text{NpO}_2$  from solution.

2 I'd like to talk about those now.

3           These additional studies, the data were supplied  
4 from Jim Kinane and Art Gillis and Jeff Fortner from Argonne  
5 National Laboratory, and this shows an image of one of the  
6 cores taken from a spent fuel pellet. The spent fuel itself  
7 is shown in the pink color. The bluish color here is  
8 actually the alteration phases, and the corrosion front is  
9 right here where this arrow is pointing. I have two diagrams  
10 here of analyses, essentially perpendicular to that corrosion  
11 front, not in exactly the same location, but going across  
12 that.

13           The spent fuel is effectively to your left of this  
14 point right here, as I've lined these diagrams up, and the  
15 alteration phases are to your right. And, what we have seen  
16 is the x-ray absorption spectroscopy shows the neptunium is  
17 tetravalent in the fuel matrix. So, that, we're starting  
18 with the reduced form of neptunium to begin with.

19           Also, looking at this plot, you can see that the  
20 neptunium to uranium ratio is peaking just at that corrosion  
21 front before dropping off in the mixed valence region, where  
22 the uranium transitions from tetravalent from the  $\text{UO}_2$  to  
23 hexavalent in the uranyl phases shown in red here.

24           In addition, both neptunium, shown in blue, and  
25 plutonium in green, peak in their concentrations right near

1 that corroding surface. And, all of these results indicate  
2 that there's evidence that the redox conditions act as  
3 corrosion front and near that front are controlling the  
4 behavior of neptunium. And, in fact, the neptunium itself  
5 may be remaining within the fuel as a possible solid solution  
6 of  $\text{NpO}_2$ , within the  $\text{UO}_2$ . The structures are very similar.

7           Additional studies on the next slide are for  
8 precipitation from neptunium pentavalent solutions, kind of  
9 after the Roberts, et al. study in 2003, which was done at  
10 200 degrees, and what I'm showing here are two diagrams of x-  
11 ray absorption spectra for solids that have been collected  
12 from these experiments. These are all preliminary from  
13 Argonne National Laboratory. From 200 up to 280 degrees C,  
14 the solids are shown here, and for comparison, the  
15 tetravalent neptunium standard and the pentavalent neptunium  
16 standard, and you can see they correspond very well to the  
17 characteristics of the tetravalent species. So, we've got  
18 tetravalent solids forming in about three weeks at these  
19 temperatures.

20           However, at 150 degrees C, and I believe this is  
21 after about a couple of months, the solids in that system  
22 shown here in red have a mixed signature between both the  
23 tetravalent and the pentavalent species themselves. So, the  
24 expected slower kinetics in this system at lower temperature  
25 are being observed, and the work is ongoing to address both

1 homogenous and heterogeneous precipitation at the lower  
2 temperatures, and to develop the temperature-dependent rates  
3 for these. If these turn out to be favorable, that it might  
4 allow us to apply this constraint for  $\text{NpO}_2$  across the board,  
5 even in the simple parts of the system.

6           So, I want to switch gears here now, and go onto  
7 the next slide, and talk very briefly about the Science and  
8 Technology source-term targeted thrust projects, a little bit  
9 of overview, a few examples that are extremely relevant to  
10 what we are talking about here today.

11           Next slide, please. The prime directive that was  
12 focused on for this is that the research program is focused  
13 on the changing conditions over time, identifying the  
14 critical processes in each time interval, with attention to  
15 the radionuclides that are the major contributors to dose.  
16 So, they have the appropriate focus, and, in fact, both  
17 Professor Rodney Ewing and Dr. Mark Peters, University of  
18 Michigan and Argonne National Laboratory, have put together a  
19 very well integrated set of collaborative projects across six  
20 national laboratories, seven universities, with international  
21 collaboration with the European community also.

22           Next slide, please. There's four primary areas of  
23 research, spent nuclear fuel dissolution mechanisms and  
24 rates, formation and properties of uranyl secondary phases,  
25 including neptunium incorporation, waste form/waste package

1 interactions, this is more in-package chemistry, and  
2 transport of radionuclides through those materials, and then  
3 integration of in-package chemical and physical processes.  
4 There's been a couple of recently funded modeling studies.  
5 Carl Stefert at Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, and  
6 Udo Becker (phonetic) at University of Michigan just got  
7 funded this past year to work on some of this.

8           I'm going to talk three examples from these three  
9 areas, starting out with spent fuel dissolution results next.  
10 These data are from Pacific Northwest National Laboratory  
11 under the direction of Brady Hanson and co-workers. And,  
12 what we're looking at are low pH single pass flow-through  
13 testing on commercial spent nuclear fuel dissolution. This  
14 is very low pH, pH of 2 for the diagrams on the left, pH of 4  
15 over here on the right, where we have plotted the dissolution  
16 rate as a function of time in the top plots, and the  
17 cumulative release fractions as a function of time in days on  
18 the bottom plots, based on analysis of these constituents in  
19 the effluent.

20           A couple of things to note. In the top plot, you  
21 can see that the dissolution rate drops as a function of time  
22 in this far from equilibrium dissolution test. That's quite  
23 important. In the bottom plot, you can see that the  
24 dissolution test goes to about 90 per cent of the entire  
25 sample dissolved out here at 120 days, based on looking at

1 the uranium coming out. It's bending over, based on this  
2 dropping of the rate.

3           The really, really interesting thing for me from  
4 these data, if you look at both bottom plots, the release of  
5 Technetium 99 is much, much lower and it's below 20 per cent  
6 in all instances out here, all the way out at 90 per cent of  
7 the fuel reactor. This may reflect technetium being bound up  
8 in the epsilon phase, which is a separate metal particle  
9 phase in commercial spent nuclear fuel containing rhodium,  
10 ruthenium, technetium, I think molybdenum also, and some  
11 palladium. Those particles tend to be extremely resistant to  
12 dissolution, and may represent a mechanism for containing the  
13 Technetium 99.

14       LATANISION: Another question.

15       SASSANI: Sure.

16       LATANISION: Are these dissolutions oxygenated?

17       SASSANI: These are done in equilibrium with the  
18 atmosphere, I believe.

19       LATANISION: So, they're oxygenated.

20       SASSANI: Yes.

21       KADAK: Do you put a pellet in a beaker of water, or  
22 something?

23       SASSANI: These are nitric acid solutions. These are  
24 column tests where they have liquid flowing through the  
25 material in a column, and then coming out the other end and

1 being sampled for analysis for these constituents.

2 KADAK: How does that relate to the repository?

3 SASSANI: Well, these are representative of the far from  
4 equilibrium dissolution. This is not meant to actually  
5 represent the repository overall. It's really focused in on  
6 the matrix degradation rate. The far from equilibrium  
7 oxidative dissolution of the  $UO_2$ , the first step in the  
8 process, as one of the major constraints on how does this  
9 alter as you react through time. It's not looking at  
10 alteration products. This is trying to get after what's the  
11 highest rate at which these things can be dissolved as the  
12 fuel oxidatively dissolves. So, these are full dissolution  
13 tests.

14 In fact, you can see on this plot that some of the  
15 plutonium looks like it's also remaining behind. This may  
16 reflect some plating out of plutonium dioxide on the fuel  
17 surface, which in these types of tests, you don't want that  
18 to happen. You want to get the far from equilibrium rates  
19 for the dissolution of the fuel, which is one end of the  
20 spectrum that the system is going to analyze. Look at the  
21 far from equilibrium dissolution, compare it with other  
22 constraints, which are based more on approaches to  
23 equilibrium, precipitation of the uranyl phases,  
24 precipitation of other phases, like plutonium dioxide or  
25 neptunium dioxide.

1           KADAK: Here's my problem. I'm trying to figure out how  
2 does this fit into understanding how spent fuel in casks or  
3 waste packages in the repository environment will dissolve or  
4 degrade. Tell me how this helps?

5           SASSANI: Well, this is a very specific piece of the  
6 puzzle which allows us to define what the oxidative  
7 alteration rate of the  $UO_2$  can be in an oxidizing  
8 environment. This is basically the conversion rate to--this  
9 is the highest level of conversion rate you could have to  
10 form other uraneal phases, because  $UO_2$  itself is oxidatively  
11 unstable.

12          KADAK: Go ahead.

13          GARRICK: I guess one way of following up with Andy's  
14 question, given that technetium is a dose contributor,  
15 especially in the earlier years, a few thousand, how does  
16 this relate to the possibility of trapping technetium in the  
17 degradation of the waste package?

18          SASSANI: Well, if in fact the technetium is bound  
19 within a separate phase, this epsilon phase, in these metal  
20 particles within the fuel itself, we currently represented as  
21 distributed throughout the  $UO_2$  matrix, which the matrix  
22 dissolution is represented by this right here, if it's  
23 actually bound up in a separate phase, then in fact that  
24 phase, based on some other observations, may undergo  
25 dissolution at a much, much slower rate and, therefore, the

1 technetium may be constrained to come out at a much lower  
2 rate. This is all fairly preliminary information.

3 GARRICK: Okay.

4 LATANISION: Just one additional question.

5 SASSANI: Sure.

6 LATANISION: These oxides are going--their solubility is  
7 going to be a function of both the pH and the oxidizing  
8 conditions and the potential, just as a metal would be. Do  
9 you have equilibrium diagrams for these?

10 SASSANI: I believe we do for the neptunium system and  
11 the plutonium system and the uranium system. These tests, in  
12 and of themselves, are designed in such a manner that the  
13 concentrations in solution, because of the flow-through  
14 application, are not high enough to actually saturate with  
15 any of those phases. So, in these types of tests, you don't  
16 want other phases to form. You want to see what's the  
17 forward disequilibrium rate of dissolution.

18 LATANISION: I'll buy that. But, I'm thinking back to  
19 Andy's question. Depending on what conditions arise in a  
20 compromised--these conditions may or may not be appropriate.

21 SASSANI: No, that's correct. That's why at the  
22 beginning of the talk I was saying the dissolution rate  
23 models are used in conjunction with the solubility limiting  
24 models to see what's the controlling factor. In those cases,  
25 that's where the solubility limits would kick in and say if

1 you degraded the fuel at these rates, and your fluid was not  
2 moving, and you weren't taking it away fast enough, that  
3 coupling to the transporter, if it's not being transported  
4 away fast enough, the concentration rises to a point where it  
5 hits one of those solubility limits and is constrained there  
6 to reflect precipitation of those phases. So, those have to  
7 be taken as two sides of a coin almost.

8           The next slide is another set of results. You may  
9 have seen this before. This is studies of pentavalent  
10 neptunium incorporation into uranyl phases form. It's work  
11 by Burns, et al. at Notre Dame University, where they have  
12 synthesized both uranyl phases that have interlayer cations  
13 and those that do not, and have found that the uranyl phases  
14 with interlayer cations actually do take up the neptunium  
15 from solution reasonably in proportion to what it is in the  
16 initial solution. And, those that don't have interlayer  
17 cations, which should facilitate the charge balancing, do not  
18 seem to. And, this washes off very readily.

19           The major point here is not so much the  
20 quantitative aspect of it, but it's one of the first  
21 demonstrations of the theoretically based estimates from 1997  
22 that were done by Burns, et al. where these minerals actually  
23 take it up. What they synthesized here, though, were fine  
24 grain masses of material, and, so, they were a little unsure  
25 of exactly what the mechanism was, if it was actually in the

1 crystal structure or not.

2           And, so, they also did some single crystal studies  
3 shown in the next slide, where they have synthesized  
4 becquerelite in this system, which is calcium/uranyl phase,  
5 and there's a photomicrograph of the becquerelite single  
6 crystal here. And, then, they analyzed this using laser  
7 ablation ICP mass spectrometry, which is shown, the track of  
8 the laser ablating, essentially vaporizing the crystal is  
9 shown here, and the analysis is shown here with counts versus  
10 time. Prior to the laser being turned on, there are no  
11 background Neptunium 237 counts. Once the laser ablation  
12 starts, you can see about 800 parts per million were measured  
13 to be within this crystal, and it demonstrates nicely that  
14 that neptunium is reasonably homogeneously distributed  
15 throughout the crystal here.

16           In addition to these studies on spent fuel and  
17 incorporation of neptunium, there's also in package work  
18 shown on the next slide done at Sandia National Laboratory by  
19 Pat Brady, Jim Jergen and Ken Korkup (phonetic) at Pacific  
20 Northwest Laboratory, which is evaluating that once we have a  
21 breached package and the basket materials begin to corrode,  
22 what might these iron oxides do in terms of controlling the  
23 redox conditions inside the package, and in particular, maybe  
24 occluding the gas phase. You can see that the minerals  
25 equilibria for the iron minerals are much more reducing

1 conditions than even the oxidative alteration of the  $\text{UO}_2$   
2 itself, and well below atmospheric conditions that are  
3 evaluated.

4           Within these types of systems, they're looking at  
5 both the generation of the corrosion products, but they're  
6 also looking at interactions of neptunium with those, and  
7 technetium via rhenium as an analog, the rhenium ion as an  
8 analog for technetium, and they're finding both that  
9 neptunium is reduced onto magnetite surfaces, and they are  
10 actually finding that a lot of the rhenium is removed from  
11 solution when they interact it with these types of corrosion  
12 products.

13           And, the next slide is just a picture, scanning  
14 electron micrographs of some of those corrosion products from  
15 their coupon studies at low and high magnifications in very  
16 dilute effectively tap water, J-13 type solution. And, the  
17 only thing to take from here is that they see various types  
18 of morphologies of these products, depending upon water  
19 chemistry, and sometimes getting silica precipitants also.

20           These studies are more about the in package  
21 chemistry and transport pathways for radionuclides, and the  
22 transport aspect is what Rob Howard will cover in his  
23 presentation.

24           That's where I'm done.

25           GARRICK: Thank you. Questions from the Board? Yes, go

1 ahead, Bill.

2           MURPHY: That was a very interesting talk, and I'll try  
3 to stop asking questions at some point. I am curious about  
4 your Figure 6-3 on Page 11, first of all, where you show  
5 dissolution rates. And, there's quite a substantial scatter,  
6 which doesn't surprise me. I understand these are hard to  
7 determine, and the surface areas are difficult to  
8 characterize, and I'm just curious in your judgment, whether  
9 you think this rather broad range is a consequence of  
10 uncertainties in measurements, or is it a function perhaps of  
11 other independent variables controlling the rate besides O<sub>2</sub>  
12 and temperature, for instance, pH, or other aqueous species?

13           SASSANI: Well, that's a long question. I'll try to  
14 stick to it a little bit. You know, I think if you look at a  
15 lot of these studies, the primary variables, things like the  
16 temperature aspects, the oxidation state of the system, in  
17 particular, you dissolve carbonate under ablating conditions  
18 by a very large controlling role. In particular, the  
19 carbonate because of uranyl carbonate complexation at very  
20 high pH. The uncertainty in these data of course are  
21 included in the functions that are derived from these to try  
22 to capture that uncertainty. These are shown per unit area.

23           Surface areas, in fact, for the overall rates are  
24 explicitly in the rate relations, and surface areas can vary  
25 over a fairly wide range of values. The surface areas that

1 are used vary over about two orders of magnitude for these  
2 dissolution rate studies. These reflect  $10^{-6 \ 1/2}$  meters squared  
3 per gram of material for the surface areas there. Those are  
4 derived from backing them out of dissolution rate studies by  
5 knowing the initial surface areas, and measuring the  
6 constituents as they are released. They are also derived  
7 from characterization of the geometric surface areas of the  
8 fuel. But, of course, the geometric surface area may not be  
9 the full story if there are cracks and grain boundaries that  
10 play a role in the dissolution rate process, to a large  
11 extent.

12           If you look at things like teller VT (phonetic)  
13 measurements of surface areas, nitrogen gas measurements,  
14 those surface areas can be even a couple orders of magnitude  
15 higher. The surface area effect itself, and the uncertainty  
16 in that, the range of that that's used is, for the model  
17 itself, one of the larger controls on where these--it goes  
18 directly up and down in time frame relative to those.

19           The actual measurements, some of it is possibly  
20 characterization of the surface area, particularly for  
21 dissolution tests, you can characterize that surface area  
22 when you begin, but it's very difficult to characterize the  
23 change in that surface area through time in the test. And,  
24 in fact, a number of folks have written some methodologies  
25 for getting around that, in particular, some of the PNL co-

1 workers, Brady Hanson, looking at the actual cumulative  
2 release of material and trying to normalize the rates in a  
3 different manner.

4           But, in terms of the chemical environment, there  
5 might be some effects also from radiation interactions and  
6 radiolytic processes, which are sort of rolled in here  
7 implicitly from the spent fuel tests, but there's some  
8 uncertainty in how you deconvolve that out explicitly, and  
9 whether or not we're seeing in a lot of our testing a large  
10 effect of this radiolytic process that we're not explicitly  
11 representing.

12          MURPHY: That addresses some of my questions. I guess a  
13 rather basic concern is that given this rather broad range of  
14 maybe an order of magnitude, or more, is it possible that it  
15 reflects differing sets of conditions, and how can you be  
16 comfortable with this particular regression plane through the  
17 data as a conservative estimate of the rate?

18          SASSANI: Well, again, these are far from equilibrium  
19 conditions. Now, some of those other conditions which might  
20 be important in the specific experiments, of course, would be  
21 the water chemistry, and in the discussion of the SPFT tests  
22 in the S&T area, I talked about do you want to run these  
23 experiments in dope form phases on the surface, which would  
24 (a) occlude surface area and effectively remove a portion of  
25 the mass from reaction in your test. There might be some of

1 that. That's a really hard question to answer.

2           The types, again, the types of lifetimes, we're  
3 getting to the fuel range from hundreds of years to  
4 thousands, if not, an extremely long lifetime. I think Tim  
5 McCartin referred earlier to we aren't taking an enormous  
6 amount of credit for the alteration of the fuel, the front  
7 end alteration of it.

8           MURPHY: I'm curious if the relatively new Hanson, et  
9 al. data that you showed in Figure 21, how they compare to  
10 these data for rates, and I can't quite compare, the units  
11 aren't given in the first figure.

12          SASSANI: Well, I haven't seen the explicit comparison  
13 of these in terms of the actual dissolution rates, and I'd  
14 have to sit down and talk with Brady about that to really  
15 comment directly. I don't know if Brady has done that  
16 comparison or not. I suspect, from talking with him in  
17 general, Brady has a very strong feeling from not just these  
18 studies, but a lot of studies that have been done on spent  
19 fuel, that the degradation rate of spent fuel that we use is  
20 probably a bit fast relative to what reality might be.

21          MURPHY: One additional question concerning Figure 16.  
22 You say that neptunium may remain within the fuel while the  
23 alteration occurs, and I'm wondering if you attempted a kind  
24 of mass balance. Because, it seems to me that there's a  
25 substantial quantity of fuel pellet that's been oxidized

1 here, as represented by the blue, and if you would accumulate  
2 all the neptunium in that at the background level of  
3 neptunium, it certainly would be more than that little peak  
4 near the surface, it seems to me.

5       SASSANI: Right. The results here, and also results in  
6 the S&T area, are tantalizing in terms of seeing mechanisms.  
7 But, the quantification of these I would say is at a very  
8 early stage. In fact, you look at these peaks, and in fact,  
9 these are relative concentrations in arbitrary units based on  
10 the absorption and spectroscopy that's been done. And, in  
11 fact, if you look closely, the neptunium concentrations are a  
12 factor, multiplied by .002, and the plutonium .006. So,  
13 these are just shown for the qualitative behavior.

14           I'll say one thing in terms of the cores that have  
15 been taken, which were not real easy to do, but these are  
16 actually more oriented than the grab samples that were looked  
17 at before, Jeff Fortner indicated to me, and I think they  
18 discuss it a bit in their report, when they do this coring  
19 into these small fuel pellets, the coring device actually  
20 wraps some of the bottom material up on top. You can see  
21 again here more spent fuel up in this region, and it's  
22 unclear probably at this time how much of the alteration  
23 phases have been rolled up onto here. So, I wouldn't put too  
24 much quantification into that altered zone at this point, and  
25 it has not, frankly, yet been done.

1           I think these types of studies, and these types of  
2 measurements, which are not real easy measurements to make,  
3 is just the first step in that process.

4           MURPHY: Thank you.

5           GARRICK: Okay. Yes, George?

6           HORNBERGER: So, some of these S&T results you showed,  
7 my question is are there plans to move these forward to the  
8 TSPA? If so, how do you anticipate that will be done, and  
9 over what time period? And, depending upon that answer, how  
10 about future results of projects in the S&T program?

11          SASSANI: The future of the S&T program, I'm not really  
12 sure about. Russ could probably answer that better. But,  
13 speaking with him, it's not really clear what's going to go  
14 on with that at this point in time.

15                 I'll speak to the S&T program as it was set up up  
16 to this point, and its intent was actually to investigate and  
17 constrain more detailed scientific questions, as opposed to  
18 be used for the regulatory process. Now, in fact, that's a  
19 good thing, but that's a really basic question to ask, of  
20 course, what do you do with this? The project's point of  
21 view has been, you know, in fact, if there are results found  
22 which would indicate that the project was doing something  
23 that was non-conservative, then absolutely, the results would  
24 get rolled into a TSPA. I mean, you'd have to go update your  
25 models in terms of public health and safety issues.

1           But, these types of data from the S&T program, from  
2 the regulatory standpoint, may never get rolled directly into  
3 the TSPA model used for regulatory purposes because they  
4 could be pointed to just as demonstrating the point that  
5 we're reasonably conservative in the approach, or reasonably  
6 cautious. For the regulatory standpoint, that's okay.

7           Now, from the standpoint of answering detailed  
8 technical questions, you'd like to utilize those results  
9 also. So, that's where I believe, I mean, which is a long  
10 way of saying I don't know.

11          GARRICK: I have some questions, but I think I'll wait  
12 until the next presentation. Andy, you had a question?

13          KADAK: Yes. I'm trying to get a perspective here of  
14 this work and the relationship between the design or analysis  
15 of what the repository will really do. What I got from the  
16 thrust of your presentation is you are completely focused on  
17 trying to understand better the neptunium dissolution rate  
18 from a waste package--from a pellet, forget the waste  
19 package. We earlier heard you're not taking any credit for  
20 the container in which the spent fuel is placed, and yet we  
21 also heard this morning that the NRC folks don't want to take  
22 credit for the cladding, and you want to take credit for the  
23 cladding, and yet you don't want to take credit for the can.  
24 Will you help me understand what you're doing in this  
25 regard?

1           SASSANI: I'll clarify a little bit, and Rob may be able  
2 to clarify more. But, in terms of the container, there is a  
3 lot of credit taken for the container.

4           GARRICK: No, he's talking about stainless steel--

5           SASSANI: I'm sorry. Okay.

6           KADAK: And, you think the cladding is better,  
7 apparently, because you're taking credit for it?

8           SASSANI: There is no representation of the stainless  
9 steel liner because it's assumed that once you penetrate the  
10 Alloy 22, you have an environment that is potentially  
11 corrosive and will corrode reasonably fast relative to Alloy  
12 22 corrosion.

13          KADAK: Okay.

14          SASSANI: That's the way I understand it, but I'm not an  
15 expert on corrosion.

16          KADAK: Then, talk to me about cladding then.

17          SASSANI: Cladding itself, we do have defective cladding  
18 included in the modeling. That defective cladding has  
19 instantaneously failed upon waste package breach. But, there  
20 is a lot of cladding that has not failed, and, in fact, there  
21 are cladding models for the corrosion which under the current  
22 operation for looking at the tens of thousands of year  
23 period, did not produce any other cladding failures. The  
24 stainless steel cladding is assumed to be failed. There is  
25 no credit taken for it. It's only zircaloy cladding and

1 commercial spent nuclear fuel, and there's a distribution of  
2 defective cladding based on looking at the reports and  
3 studies of defects in cladding that have been observed when  
4 cladding has been moved or handled.

5 KADAK: So, zircaloy is better in this environment than  
6 stainless steel; is that true?

7 SASSANI: Zircaloy is fairly corrosion resistant. From  
8 my understanding, it's pretty much high fluoride environments  
9 that attack it, and that's not expected in our case. But,  
10 again, I'm not an expert on the corrosion.

11 KADAK: What we as a Board are interested in, and maybe  
12 you could explain when you get up, is how does this stuff  
13 actually get out of the fuel pellet into the environment.

14 SASSANI: That's what he's going to talk about.

15 KADAK: And, he's going to talk about that? I'm not  
16 sure we still got the first part, and that's how we are  
17 corroding this fuel pellet to a point where it can get down  
18 into the bottom of the can, given the amount of water that  
19 we're talking about, and given the dissolution or some kind  
20 of a corrosive mechanism. I understand you dissolved it in  
21 nitric acid, but I'm hoping that there isn't nitric acid in  
22 this bloody repository.

23 SASSANI: That is just, and I really want to clarify,  
24 those experiments are for characterizing properties, not for  
25 stainless steel.

1           KADAK: I understand that. But, my point was how do you  
2 take these properties, which I know you're looking at the  
3 oxidation potential, but how do you translate that into the  
4 repository environment?

5           SASSANI: Well, there are environment models, which I  
6 couldn't go into here today because of the time frame, and  
7 those models provide all the chemical parameters that are  
8 required to these waste form models, as the repository  
9 evolves through time.

10          GARRICK: You'll get another shot at this after the next  
11 speaker. So, thanks a lot. It's time for the next talk.

12          HOWARD: Good afternoon. I'm Rob Howard with Bechtel  
13 SAIC. I want to acknowledge that I did get quite a bit of  
14 help from Jim Schreiber on this presentation. He was the  
15 lead author for the engineered barrier system, radionuclide  
16 transport abstraction AMR, and much of the material that I'm  
17 presenting today was derived from that piece of work.

18                 Dave went through this slide already, and I'm not  
19 going to dwell on it. We can come back to it if we have  
20 questions.

21                 Next slide. Let's talk for a couple minutes about  
22 what the key radionuclides are that we're concerned with in  
23 the repository. Start off by noting that Strontium 90 and  
24 Cesium 137 are the highest contributors to the initial  
25 activity in the repository, but they decay off rather

1 rapidly. They both have half lives on the order of about 30  
2 years, and after several hundred years, they are not going to  
3 be significant contributors.

4 Bill Arnold is going to show you a sensitivity  
5 study in the saturated zone later on this afternoon that's  
6 going to show you some of the effectiveness of the saturated  
7 zone with reducing the total repository activity. So, you  
8 might want to keep this slide in mind when he goes through  
9 that sensitivity analysis.

10 We also have plutonium and americium, and these two  
11 radioelements behave similarly chemically. They're strongly  
12 sorbing, and that's important when we talk about transport  
13 characteristics. They also are moderately soluble.  
14 Technetium 99, we talked a little bit about already today.  
15 It's in the GAP inventory. It's fairly soluble under  
16 oxidizing conditions, and it persists for a relatively long  
17 time. Neptunium 237, Dave went into great detail about its  
18 solubility, and it, again, persists for a long amount of time  
19 in the repository.

20 Next slide, please. The uranium isotopes are  
21 interesting because they are abundant. They're weakly  
22 sorbing. They also have relatively low specific activities.  
23 In other words, there's U-238, for example, there's a high--  
24 a large amount of U-238 in the repository, but its specific  
25 activity is rather low. Just to give you an idea, I think

1 the activity is about  $3.4 \times 10^{-7}$  curies per gram, whereas  
2 Carbon 14, for example, is on the order of 4 1/2 curies per  
3 gram, and Cesium 137 is on the order of 87 curies per gram.  
4 So, we've got a high mass content, but a low activity. We do  
5 track all of the uranium isotopes. Iodine 129, we're  
6 interested in, has a relatively soluble element. It also has  
7 a large fraction in that GAP inventory that Dave discussed  
8 earlier.

9           Next slide, please. The only thing I want to point  
10 out on this slide is that we do have some thorium in there  
11 that we are concerned about, and that comes from the high-  
12 level waste form.

13           Next slide. I guess this is where I'm going to get  
14 some more questions from Andy. Releases from the repository  
15 are scenario dependent. So, let's spend a little bit of time  
16 going through some of the scenarios and what the modeling  
17 implications are for those scenarios.

18           In the nominal scenario, we have two cases, general  
19 corrosion failure case and early failure case. For the first  
20 10,000 years of repository evolution, we don't really see any  
21 waste package or drip shield failures due to corrosion  
22 mechanisms.

23           In the early failure case, waste package failure is  
24 represented by a poisson distribution, and in that case, the  
25 failed waste package, and that's the Alloy 22, and the 316

1 stainless steel, performs no barrier function. The drip  
2 shield is still in place, so you're going to have just  
3 diffusive releases out of the waste package, but you're not  
4 going to get any barrier performance from that waste package  
5 other than the sorptive capacity of the internal materials.

6           Cladding damage in the nominal scenario is  
7 specified by the initial conditions of the repository.  
8 There's about 1 per cent of the total inventory that we  
9 receive of spent fuel rods is going to be stainless steel  
10 clad. We don't take any performance credit for the stainless  
11 steel clad. There's a distribution that we get on the  
12 initial conditions for the zirclad stainless steel, and that  
13 ranges from about zero to 1 per cent failed.

14           For the igneous scenario, the drip shield and the  
15 waste package, neither one of them provide a barrier  
16 function. So, the seepage flux that we get into a degraded  
17 drift is available to contact the waste form in that case.

18           The cladding has no barrier function. The high  
19 temperatures involved in the igneous case where we assume  
20 some magma will contact the waste form, we don't get any  
21 credit for the zirclad. We apply basaltic chemistry  
22 conditions to the engineered barrier system transport  
23 environment, and I'll talk a little bit more about that  
24 later.

25           In the seismic scenario, we've got two cases.

1 We've got a mechanical damage case and a fault displacement  
2 case, and we use the seepage abstraction for degraded drifts  
3 in both those cases. And, the mechanical damage case, the  
4 drip shield remains intact. It still performs its flow  
5 diversion function, so releases from the waste package are  
6 going to be diffusive only.

7           For the seismic fault displacement case, the drip  
8 shield loses its functionality when we have an initiating  
9 event with an exceedence frequency smaller than 2 times  $10^{-7}$ .

10           Damage for the mechanical damage case for the waste  
11 package, it's a network of tight cracks, they are very  
12 tortuous cracks that the waste packages can bang into each  
13 other, or bang into the pallet, and get these stress  
14 corrosion cracks. No advective flow through those cracks.  
15 It's going to be diffusive only. And, the fault displacement  
16 case where waste packages that are sitting on a fault can be  
17 disruptive, we can get what we characterize as a crimping of  
18 the waste package. And, that damage area is uncertain, and  
19 it ranges from zero damage to the total surface area of the  
20 lid.

21           You can also get localized corrosion in the seismic  
22 fault displacement case, but it's also going to, keep in  
23 mind, that the thing has already been damaged by the crimping  
24 conditions. We do have some cladding performance for the  
25 seismic cases, but it's going to be a function of the peak

1 ground velocity. So, it varies with the ground velocity.  
2 And, we adjust the temperature and relative humidity for  
3 collapsed drifts in both seismic cases.

4           Next slide, please. Key transport processes within  
5 the EBS. We consider transport of dissolved radionuclides,  
6 transport of radionuclides that are reversibly sorbed to  
7 three types of colloids. We have groundwater colloids. We  
8 have corrosion product colloids. And, we have waste form  
9 colloids in the high-level waste glass.

10           We also consider transport of radionuclides  
11 irreversibly sorbed onto iron oxyhydroxide colloids,  
12 transport of embedded colloids, that's plutonium and  
13 americium that are irreversibly attached to those smectite  
14 clay-like waste form colloids. And, irreversible sorption of  
15 radionuclides, this is just plutonium and americium only,  
16 onto stationary corrosion products.

17           Next slide, please. Okay, in order to solve the  
18 mass transport equations within the engineered barrier  
19 system, we discretized the EBS into four different domains.  
20 We have a waste form domain that's going to consist of the  
21 commercial spent nuclear fuel, or the high-level waste glass.  
22 We have corrosion product domain, which includes the damaged  
23 area to the waste package. The invert, which is crushed  
24 tuff, and the EBS/UZ interface domain that Ernie Hardin spoke  
25 about already today, that establishes the boundary conditions

1 for the UZ flow and transport model.

2           In order to solve the mass transport equations,  
3 we've got to specify water volume, saturation, porosity,  
4 diffusive area, the diffusive path length, diffusion  
5 coefficients, what the advective flux is, if any, and these  
6 can vary by the waste form type, whether it's commercial  
7 spent fuel or high-level waste glass, or whether it's in a  
8 dripping environment or non-dripping environment. Another  
9 way to think about that is whether or not that drip shield is  
10 intact once the waste package is damaged or not.

11           Next slide, please. For commercial spent nuclear  
12 fuel, the way we conceptualize this, the CSNF waste form  
13 domain represents the breached and axial splitting of the  
14 fuel rod that has degraded into the rind and the alteration  
15 products from uranium oxide. And, Dave showed you a couple  
16 slides on that.

17           The rind is assumed to saturate quickly and  
18 completely for both dripping and non-dripping environments at  
19 temperatures below 100 degrees C. We don't have any releases  
20 at temperatures above 100 degrees C.

21           There's a continuous thin film that we assume  
22 exists at all temperatures below 100 degrees C. And, so,  
23 that always creates diffusive path length out of the waste  
24 form.

25           The rind water volume is going to be a function of

1 the time dependent fraction of the degraded waste form, its  
2 porosity and the saturation.

3           The rind porosity is epistemic. I won't say any  
4 more than that.

5           The amount of each radionuclide mobilized is going  
6 to be a function of the rind water volume, the waste form  
7 degradation rate, and the dissolved concentration of that  
8 radioelement in water.

9           There are no colloids present in the commercial  
10 spent nuclear fuel waste form domain.

11           Next slide. The diffusive area is going to be the  
12 product of the fuel rod length, the split opening for those  
13 rods that have failed cladding, and the number of failed rods  
14 that are in the waste package. That's going to vary amongst  
15 the different scenarios.

16           The diffusive path length to the corrosion products  
17 is the time varying thickness of the rind, and the diffusion  
18 coefficient, we start out with free water diffusion  
19 coefficient, and we modify that by porosity and saturation,  
20 or water content, using power law to form Archie's Law, and  
21 based on experimental data from Concha and Wright in the  
22 early Nineties, and some work we did I think out at Low See  
23 Road (phonetic) in the late Nineties.

24           Advection is going to occur in seismic fault  
25 displacement and igneous intrusion, so we specify what the

1 advective flux is using the flux splitting algorithm that  
2 Ernie went through this morning.

3           Next slide, please. Co-disposal waste form. The  
4 waste form domain here represents the degraded high-level  
5 waste glass that forms the clay like alteration product. It  
6 saturates quickly. The high-level waste glass is  
7 hydroscopic, and that's for both dripping and non-dripping  
8 conditions. Again, a thin film exists at temperatures below  
9 100 degrees C.

10           The rind water volume is a function of the time  
11 dependent fraction of the degraded waste form, but we set the  
12 porosity and saturation are deterministic values, in this  
13 case, not uncertain values or variables. The amount of each  
14 radionuclide mobilized is, again, going to be a function of  
15 that rind water volume, the waste form degradation rate, and  
16 the solubility of the radioelement in water, just like it is  
17 for the commercial spent fuel. The alteration of the high-  
18 level waste glass does include embedded plutonium and  
19 americium. That is different from commercial spent fuel.

20           Next slide. The diffusive area is the sum of the  
21 surface area of the five high-level waste glass logs. That's  
22 what we consider. So, Dave showed you a slide of the co-  
23 disposal package that's got either four or five logs in it.  
24 We use the surface area for the five log case. The path  
25 length is the time varying alteration rind thickness.

1           Diffusion coefficient is handled essentially the  
2 same as we did for commercial spent nuclear fuel, although we  
3 do reduce it by a factor of 100 for radionuclides that are  
4 bound to colloids, and that's based on the Stokes-Einstein  
5 relationship.

6           Next slide, please. Corrosion product domain is  
7 the portion of the waste package that has degraded. It's all  
8 the internal components, like the basket materials that  
9 surround the commercial spent nuclear fuel, and any other  
10 components that are internal to the waste package, other than  
11 the spent fuel or high-level waste glass.

12           The degradation of the internals results in  
13 corrosion products. They can be a large mass of stationary  
14 corrosion products, or they can be colloidal in form. The  
15 mass of the corrosion products is going to be a function of  
16 the mass of the stainless steel and carbon steel that's  
17 available, along with their respective degradation rates.  
18 Just to give you an idea, there's about 5,000 kilograms of  
19 carbon steel in these commercial spent nuclear fuel waste  
20 packages, and on the same order for stainless steel, and that  
21 includes that inner shell that was causing so much confusion  
22 today.

23           We don't account for the consumption of water  
24 through chemical reactions in this domain. The water volume  
25 is going to be the product of the pore volume, and the

1 saturation of the corrosion product mass. The pore volume is  
2 a function of corrosion product mass, porosity, and the  
3 corrosion product's density.

4 GARRICK: Is there a flow rate at which accounting for  
5 consumption of water would be important? We are talking  
6 about very low seepage, and very low flow rates.

7 HOWARD: I'm trying to think of the best way to answer  
8 that. I see Ernie on the edge of his chair.

9 HARDIN: Ernie Hardin, BSC. He's talking about a  
10 degraded waste package where the moisture got in through the  
11 gas phase. At least that's the conceptual model. In the  
12 case of advective transport of liquid through a breach into  
13 the package, you would not be using this particular mode of  
14 transport.

15 GARRICK: All right.

16 HOWARD: I think that not counting for the consumption  
17 of water, there's been some sensitivity studies that I think  
18 Jim Schreiber and others have done that looked at this, and  
19 you could get upwards of 4,000 or 5,000 years, or even more,  
20 of delay if you did account for it. But, we haven't  
21 incorporated any of those alternative conceptual models.

22 GARRICK: Okay, thank you.

23 HOWARD: Water volume is a product of the pore volume,  
24 and the saturation. Pore volume--actually, we went through  
25 this already.

1           Next slide. The effective saturation in commercial  
2 spent nuclear fuel is a little bit different. It's based on  
3 absorbed water and is a function of relative humidity, and  
4 the specific surface area of the corrosion products for non-  
5 dripping environments. For dripping environments, for those  
6 cases where you have advective flow into a waste package, we  
7 just set the saturation at 1.

8           The diffusion coefficient is handled essentially  
9 the same way as we do for the waste form domain.

10          Next slide, please. Diffusive path length is  
11 epistemic and it ranges from the waste package outer shell  
12 thickness to the radius of the waste package, whether it's  
13 co-disposal or commercial spent fuel.

14          Sorption. Sorption is important. There's a large  
15 mass of iron in here, the 316 stainless steel. Iron content  
16 is about 63 per cent. The A-516 carbon steel has an iron  
17 content upwards of 97 or 98 per cent. So, there's a lot of  
18 iron available here, and we account for that in sequestering  
19 radionuclides. So, we have sorption, irreversible sorption  
20 to stationary corrosion products, and that irreversible  
21 sorption is based on some field observations and experiments  
22 that we have done where less than 1 per cent of these  
23 radionuclides actually desorbed in the column experiments  
24 that we did over a period of several months. So, we have  
25 irreversible sorption on the stationary corrosion products,

1 reversible and irreversible sorption onto the mobile  
2 corrosion products, and reversible sorption onto groundwater  
3 and waste form colloids.

4 GARRICK: So, you don't take credit for the stainless  
5 steel for corrosion resistant, but you do take credit for it  
6 as a corrosion product sorption, absorption bed.

7 HOWARD: Yes, sir, we do. I should have been a little  
8 clearer on that. That is correct.

9 Next slide. The invert domain. I'll touch briefly  
10 on this. The concentration is going to depend on the  
11 solubility limits. We do check for solubility, as Dave  
12 mentioned earlier, in the invert. Colloidal stability, which  
13 is going to be a function of pH and ionic strength, the  
14 transfer between the corrosion product domain and the invert,  
15 so, you know, whatever that difference is in concentrations  
16 is going to control the diffusive transport, and the boundary  
17 concentrations at the invert/UZ interface.

18 The advective source fluxes are those ones that  
19 were defined earlier by Ernie in the EBS flow abstraction.  
20 They generally dominate diffusive releases in the invert  
21 domain. We don't account for the transport path along the  
22 waste package pallet, so that is a simplifying assumption  
23 that we made.

24 Next slide. Diffusion coefficient is handled  
25 essentially the same as they are elsewhere within the EBS.

1 The diffusive length is simply the average thickness of the  
2 invert, and the diffusive area is just the product of the  
3 invert top surface and the length of the waste package.

4           Next slide. EBS/UZ interface domain. Ernie  
5 touched upon it earlier. We use a semi-infinite zero-  
6 concentration boundary condition and we apply that  
7 approximately three drift diameters below the invert. And,  
8 we did sensitivity studies to make sure that we were okay  
9 there.

10           The near-field UZ interface is modelled as a dual  
11 continuum consisting of overlapping UZ matrix and UZ fracture  
12 continua, so that we can account for releases into the  
13 fractures and releases into the matrix. And, I think Bruce  
14 is going to touch upon that just a little bit.

15           Next slide. Sorption. Reversible sorption onto  
16 stationary corrosion products is not considered. I said  
17 earlier that we had some laboratory experiments that  
18 suggested less than 1 per cent actually desorbs. Sorption  
19 onto corrosion products in the invert path is not considered.  
20 So, we do have sorption in the invert on tuff when we use  
21 the Kds for crushed tuff, the same Kds that are used in the  
22 unsaturated zone. But, any of the steel plates and rails  
23 that are in the invert that corrode, we don't account for  
24 that because of the high uncertainty of whether or not  
25 radionuclides will actually cross that transport path.

1            Irreversible sorption rate constants for plutonium  
2 and americium on corrosion products, whether they be  
3 stationary or mobile, is epistemic and it depends on Goethite  
4 sorption density. The pictures that Dave showed you earlier  
5 was a mixed assemblage of different forms of iron oxide, of  
6 hydrous ferric oxide sorption site density, Goethite surface  
7 area, the fraction of total iron oxide that is Goethite  
8 versus other species, and the amount of high-affinity hydrous  
9 ferric oxide sites that are available.

10           We use Kds for reversible sorption onto crushed  
11 tuff, and they're again the same Kds that we use for the  
12 unsaturated zone.

13           Next slide. Colloidal transport. The sorption  
14 coefficients for reversible radionuclide sorption for all  
15 three types of colloids, we use the Kd approach. For the  
16 irreversible sorption, we use the rate constant, just like we  
17 do for stationary corrosion products.

18           For the irreversible sorption of plutonium and  
19 americium onto the waste form colloids is going to be a  
20 function of ionic strength and pH.

21           Some processes that we don't consider when we are  
22 evaluating colloid transport in the engineered barrier system  
23 include physical filtration. We don't take any credit for  
24 retardation at the air/water interface, interaction with  
25 organics, or settling.

1           Next slide. To sum it all up and bring you back to  
2 the different scenarios, for the early failure modeling case,  
3 releases are going to be dependent obviously on the number of  
4 early failed waste packages. Again, it's a Poisson  
5 distribution. In-package solubility limits for uranium and  
6 neptunium. Irreversible sorption onto stationary corrosion  
7 products, and the diffusion characteristics of the waste form  
8 and waste package.

9           For igneous intrusion, it's a little bit different.  
10 It's the number of waste packages and drip shields that are  
11 disrupted by that event. The solubility limits are still  
12 important. Irreversible sorption on the stationary corrosion  
13 products, and in this case, we may see some more releases  
14 because we have that advective flux. The diffusive  
15 characteristics aren't that important to us, even that factor  
16 of 100 that we reduced the diffusion coefficient by, doesn't  
17 seem to matter. And, so, colloidal concentration limits are  
18 going to be important for releases out of the EBS in the  
19 igneous case.

20           For the seismic ground motion case, it's  
21 essentially the same characteristics as it is for the early  
22 waste package failure cases.

23           All right, Andy?

24           GARRICK: Let's start with David.

25           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

1           I thought I understood what was going on, but now  
2 I'm a little confused. Can I walk you through what I think  
3 you said, or at least what between the two of you have said?  
4 And, that is, in order for the fuel to swell and to cause  
5 splitting of the cladding, I have to get water inside the  
6 cladding. So, I have to penetrate the cladding somehow,  
7 unless it's a damaged cladding.

8           HOWARD: Right.

9           DUQUETTE: To get the water inside. And, as long as I  
10 don't get water inside, I will not have splitting of the  
11 cladding; is that correct?

12          HOWARD: That's correct.

13          DUQUETTE: Okay. So, somehow I've got to get the water  
14 through whatever you use for the outer casing, whether it be  
15 stainless steel or C-22 or some of the new alloys that are  
16 being looked at, the water then has to get down onto the  
17 cladding surface, has to corrode the cladding surface, and  
18 has to enter the cladding, and then it causes the fuel to  
19 swell, and everything goes backwards, that is, it now allows  
20 the fuel to exit. Is that correct?

21          HOWARD: That's essentially correct.

22          ARNOLD: Excuse my interrupting. I asked the question  
23 this morning how would the cladding fail in the first place,  
24 and the answer came back imbrittlement, seismic activity,  
25 various things that had nothing to do with corrosion. There

1 were physical effects.

2       HOWARD: Yes. And, as I said earlier, it's mainly  
3 mechanical damage, either it's the cladding is damaged as it  
4 arrives at the repository or--

5       DUQUETTE: Then, the real question I have is does your  
6 model take into account the fraction of bundles, if you will,  
7 where the cladding is actually damaged?

8       HOWARD: When it's received?

9       DUQUETTE: Yes.

10       HOWARD: Yes, we don't take credit for the stainless  
11 steel, but there is a distribution that we use, it's on the  
12 order of zero to 1 per cent that we sample on for the failed  
13 cladding, failed fuel that is received at the repository.

14       DUQUETTE: So, barring igneous or seismic events, it's  
15 only about 1 per cent of the clad fuel packages are expected  
16 to have failed beforehand. The others probably will not fail  
17 at all because these are zirconium alloy is corrosion  
18 resistant.

19       HOWARD: For the 10,000 year cases that we've evaluated.  
20 I'd think you wouldn't want to say that for--

21       KADAK: There's another caveat though. Even if it does  
22 fail, the temperature of the pellet has to be below 100  
23 degrees to make any problem relative to corrosion. That's  
24 what I also heard you say.

25       HOWARD: At temperatures above 100 degrees. If the

1 cladding is split, it degrades instantaneously.

2       KADAK: Instantaneously. But, what about this 100  
3 degree thing, you had a chart that said if it's above 100  
4 degrees, you don't get something going on. I forgot what it  
5 was.

6       HOWARD: Dave's degradation chart? It was water, right.

7       HARDIN: Would be no transport.

8       KADAK: So, it degrades, but doesn't transport if it's  
9 above 100 degrees?

10      HOWARD: That's correct.

11      KADAK: So, we've got a lot of boundary conditions on  
12 this stuff actually getting into what we would call the  
13 environmental portion of this problem, which is the movement  
14 into the water?

15      HOWARD: Yes, sir.

16      DUQUETTE: Maybe we're going to hear it this afternoon.  
17 Duquette, Board. But, so far, I haven't heard anything  
18 about how much of this stuff is going to reach the surface?  
19 How much of the radionuclides will reach the biosphere, given  
20 1 per cent of the clad packages will have failed beforehand,  
21 only those will split, assuming that water gets into them,  
22 and then that most of it's going to be tied up with colloidal  
23 absorption?

24      HOWARD: Again, that's going to be scenario dependent.  
25 It's also a TSPA question. We don't have TSPA results.

1 DUQUETTE: Okay.

2 GARRICK: Ron?

3 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

4 If we could go to your Slide 6? I just want to  
5 make sure I have the perspective clear. In the nominal case  
6 in terms of the waste package, am I reading this correctly?  
7 You have general corrosion, microbially influenced corrosion  
8 and stress corrosion cracking. Are they occurring, but they  
9 are not penetrating, so you don't have a failure, or are they  
10 not occurring?

11 HOWARD: They are occurring, but they're not penetrating  
12 in 10,000 years.

13 LATANISION: Okay. And, in the case of a seismic event,  
14 you say stress corrosion cracking damage--

15 HOWARD: It's a function of the peak ground velocity.

16 LATANISION: Now, why do you think stress corrosion  
17 cracking occurs in that instance?

18 HOWARD: Because the waste packages can bang up against  
19 each other end to end.

20 LATANISION: I mean, how does that implicate stress  
21 corrosion cracking as opposed to just mechanical failure of  
22 the packages if they're banging into one another? Where does  
23 stress corrosion enter into a seismic event?

24 HOWARD: Well, you have residual stresses in this case,  
25 you know, we stress relief the waste packages in their

1 initial conditions. So, in this case, we have now induced  
2 residual stresses, which can allow for stress corrosion  
3 cracking to occur.

4       LATANISION: So, you take the position that the fact  
5 that these packages are banging into one another does not  
6 cause them to fail because of mechanical reasons, but it may  
7 in the presence of a corrosive environment?

8       HOWARD: That's correct. And, we assume that corrosive  
9 environment is there and they do crack.

10       LATANISION: Okay. Yes, that's a good point. I mean,  
11 stress corrosion cracking phenomena are called delayed  
12 failures because they don't occur instantaneously. There's  
13 an initiation and a propagation stage. But, this is  
14 obviously part of the conservatism of the process; is that  
15 it? I mean, I would not have thought of stress corrosion  
16 cracking in a seismic event as being a very realistic likely  
17 probability, given the time element, the kinetics that are  
18 involved in the propagation, the initiation of propagation of  
19 the stress corrosion crack.

20       HOWARD: Right. It will take some time to propagate,  
21 but on repository time scales, you know, it's important to  
22 note that there is a lot of aleatory uncertainty in that  
23 seismic event. We don't know the timing of the event, when  
24 it's going to occur.

25       LATANISION: One other point. On the next item down,

1 waste package damage due to localized corrosion. The comment  
2 there is that it's very unlikely to occur because the drip  
3 shields function, but I thought we heard from Ernie earlier  
4 today that condensation may actually occur. And, why is that  
5 not--

6 HOWARD: That would be distilled water.

7 LATANISION: Right. Well, distilled water produced  
8 from, you know, the constituents in the water phase, whatever  
9 they carry along with it would be carried along with the  
10 water, and either the dust that's on the surface of the  
11 canisters.

12 HOWARD: Okay. Ernie?

13 HARDIN: Ernie Hardin, BSC.

14 The dust has high nitrate, and there's no reason  
15 why the distilled water contacting the dust would go to  
16 acidic pH. So, we will not see localized corrosion under  
17 those conditions.

18 LATANISION: Okay.

19 GARRICK: Howard?

20 ARNOLD: I'm frustrated by the answers on the cladding.  
21 Arnold, Board. I got the impression this morning that you  
22 assumed that all the cladding was damaged somehow.

23 HOWARD: We don't assume that. I think you're talking  
24 about the NRC's presentation, Tim McCartin?

25 ARNOLD: Yes.

1           HOWARD: Yes. Tim I think could speak to that.

2           ARNOLD: He did mention that you all had different  
3 assumptions. That's right. I do recall that.

4                   The other issue with the stress corrosion cracking,  
5 a seismic event, as has been said, is going to be a short  
6 time, unless it leads to stress because things are leaning  
7 against each other, or something. I don't see how it can be  
8 a factor in stress corrosion cracking.

9           HOWARD: We believe it will lead to residual stresses  
10 and it will dimple these waste packages. They can bang up  
11 against each other, and they could bang on the pallet. I  
12 think Mark Board went through a presentation back in November  
13 where that was covered.

14          ARNOLD: Just one remark. The 1 per cent failure was  
15 used as a design specification on our part to design clean-up  
16 systems for operating reactors. It's very much higher than  
17 the actual experience rate.

18          HOWARD: Right. And, we use a distribution, so we  
19 sample on 1 per cent, but it could also be lower than that.  
20 So, that's not a fixed parameter at 1 per cent, up to about  
21 1.2 if I recall correctly. And, that's added to 1 per cent,  
22 which is stainless steel.

23          KADAK: Could you go to Slide 21? It was one slide that  
24 you said the things you don't consider. Maybe it's the one  
25 after that.

1 HOWARD: Right before that, Slide 20.

2 KADAK: 20, yes. All the things that you don't consider  
3 I think are pretty significant in terms of potentially  
4 holding back or retarding the movement of these colloids,  
5 which I understand is one of the major vehicles for movement.  
6 So, why did you not consider all those?

7 HOWARD: They were simplifications that we made to--

8 KADAK: Are they hard to analyze? I mean, everybody  
9 knows that there is some filtration going on.

10 HOWARD: Yes.

11 KADAK: All these mechanisms I think people know exist.

12 HOWARD: Yes. And, they are admittedly conservative.

13 KADAK: And, they could be significant relative to  
14 trying to meet even your compliance standard.

15 HARDIN: Ernie Hardin, BSC.

16 Any sort of proof testing that you want to do in  
17 the laboratory with colloids is, by its nature, time  
18 consuming. And, so, this is a simplification that may have  
19 saved us a great deal of effort in the lab.

20 KADAK: Okay, I'll accept that. But, you spent a lot of  
21 time in the lab, nine years dripping something on something,  
22 that may or may not be important. So, I don't know where  
23 you're going with that.

24 GARRICK: This morning, the NRC gave us a dose profile  
25 for long-term performance that included peak dose, and it was

1 obvious that those of us who also have seen the TSPA/LA  
2 results, at least of earlier models, earlier versions, could  
3 see that the results were very different from DOE's. And, we  
4 asked why, and, of course, the NRC model was an illustrative  
5 model, and very well caveated, and we are not supposed to  
6 read too much into it at this point. But, still, when asked  
7 about the basis of the difference, one of the things that was  
8 mentioned was release rate.

9           And, I guess I would like some elaboration on that,  
10 because I didn't think release rate was all that important  
11 when you start talking about a million year dose profile.  
12 But, if release rate is important for the long-term  
13 performance, then it seems that the things that we have been  
14 hearing about today relative to the source term need to  
15 stabilize some.

16           And, I guess my real question is when are you going  
17 to have a source term that you really have confidence in in  
18 the kind of terms that we're very interested in, namely  
19 realism? And, we know that you have somebody working on the  
20 source term that has been asking that question for ten,  
21 fifteen years, Rod Ewing, and now he's working on it, so  
22 there's no excuse. So, when can we expect to see some  
23 stabilization of the source term work?

24           And, also, comment on the sensitivity of the long-  
25 term peak dose, for example, to release rate from the

1 engineered barrier system.

2       HOWARD: Well, there were several comments and questions  
3 in there. When are we going to have a source term that we  
4 have confidence in, the answer to that from our perspective,  
5 we have a source term that we have confidence in now, and  
6 that's for regulatory purpose.

7       GARRICK: And, that's where we have the chasm. It may  
8 be okay, because, in a sense, you've bounded the problem, and  
9 you end up with doses that are in compliance. But, there's  
10 still this nagging concern that we have about fundamental  
11 understanding of the source term. And, the comment was also  
12 made by David, I think it was, that unless the S&T work  
13 demonstrates that you're not conservative enough, probably  
14 won't impact future TSPA's. And, I guess my reaction to that  
15 is supposing it reduces the dose by a factor of 100, are you  
16 still--obviously, are you still going to ignore it as a part  
17 of the source term? The one you would use in a performance  
18 assessment?

19       HOWARD: Yes, I'm better at predicting the future at  
20 10,000 years rather than 10 years from now, which means I'm  
21 not very good at all. Total System Performance Assessments  
22 are iterative processes and they are going to change over  
23 time. And, when the data becomes available for regulatory  
24 purposes, and we've got the validated models and it's  
25 amenable to incorporation into the TSPA, you know, it's

1 rational and reasonable that we would incorporate it at that  
2 time. But, I'm in no position to tell you when that will be.

3 GARRICK: I guess the question partly is what's the  
4 convergence time here? There must be a time--well, you  
5 already answered it in one respect by saying that you have a  
6 source term now that you're satisfied demonstrates the  
7 compliance.

8 HOWARD: Okay. Mark?

9 PETERS: Mark Peters, Argonne.

10 Rod is not here, so I guess--I've only been working  
11 on it ten or fifteen years, but I'm the co-lead for the--  
12 we've got a program in the S&T Program and source term  
13 looking at not only secondary phases, but also a lot of the  
14 package type processes Rob just talked about, and we thought  
15 about it in terms of a three to four year program, to give  
16 you a time frame. We've got the beginning of a task to start  
17 thinking about how we would take all the interesting  
18 experiments and put into a modeling framework. It might fit  
19 into a downstream TSPA as we iterate on TSPA. But, that's  
20 the kind of time frame that Rod and I are talking about in  
21 the program. Does that help?

22 GARRICK: That helps. Do you agree with the observation  
23 that was made this morning, though, that the differences,  
24 these analysis results, one of the major contributing factors  
25 is the release rate of radionuclides from the engineered

1 barrier system?

2       HOWARD: It makes sense to me.

3       GARRICK: It makes sense for 10,000 years, but I'm not  
4 sure, I guess what I'm getting at is how much sense does it  
5 make for your peak dose, which we're going to hear later is  
6 maybe on the order of 700,000 years.

7       HOWARD: And, that again may be scenario dependent as  
8 well. You know, there's lots of aleatory uncertainty in  
9 these disruptive events and the timing of them. And, how  
10 that plays out, until the calculations are set up and run,  
11 I'm loathe to speculate.

12       GARRICK: Okay. Okay, any other questions? Yes, Thure?

13       CERLING: Just as kind of a follow-on, but if we could  
14 go to Slide 1? I really like the title of this talk, and it  
15 would make a very nice caption to a figure, and I was  
16 wondering will we ever see a figure where you could use that  
17 as the caption?

18       HOWARD: Noted.

19       CERLING: As long as we could remove potential.

20       GARRICK: Leon?

21       REITER: Reiter, consultant.

22               For the TSPA/SR, you convened an international  
23 review team to look at it, and they looked at various things,  
24 and they had some strong comments, some positive and some  
25 negative about what had been done. One of the strongest

1 negative comments they had was about the assumption of a very  
2 thin continuous film of water that always exists that you  
3 have, diffusive transport. I see it's still there. Have you  
4 looked at that at all? And, what's been your conclusions?

5       HOWARD: Yes, we looked at that, and part of it is that  
6 we use the absorption isotherm as a function of relative  
7 humidity. I think really related to that is the idea that we  
8 don't consume any water in these chemical reactions as these  
9 internals corrode. As I said, you know, we've done some  
10 sensitivity cases that would suggest that, you know, you  
11 could get on the order of thousands of years of delay if you  
12 accounted for that, or if there wasn't a continuous film.

13       Now, again, that assumption is probably more  
14 important in the nominal early failure case than it is in the  
15 other cases where you can have advective fluxes. So, we have  
16 looked at it, but we still haven't found the basis to move  
17 very far beyond where we were with those site recommendation  
18 models.

19       REITER: Just is the basis something that you believe  
20 it's there, or you can't find proof that it's not there?

21       HOWARD: It's a recently cautious assumption.

22       GARRICK: Andy assures me it's a quick question.

23       KADAK: Relative to the failed fuel, most of the  
24 utilities know where they have failures. Now, I'm not sure  
25 exactly what they're doing relative to packaging of these

1 failed fuel assemblies. But, my hope would be that they  
2 would put it in either some kind of zirconium clad device  
3 that is corrosion resistant, so you'd have the same  
4 performance, or some other kind of system. Is that going to  
5 happen to reduce your 1 per cent number, because if you go  
6 all the way back and you work through all the analysis, it  
7 says if you can eliminate that 1 per cent, and 1 per cent of  
8 whatever the millions of curies there is, that's a lot of  
9 curies. So, what are you doing with canned or spent fuel,  
10 packaging them any differently to make them more corrosion  
11 resistant?

12       HOWARD: Well, there's certainly no requirement for the  
13 utilities to do anything with them before they package them  
14 and send them to us beyond what's in their standard contract.  
15 And, we don't anticipate any specific designs where, you  
16 know, we segregate them and we bundle them up into a special  
17 package. That's why we developed the model the way we did.  
18 In fact, you know, if the releases are going to be dominated  
19 by those from seismic or igneous, I'm not sure that would be  
20 a real effective use of resources to attempt something like  
21 that.

22       KADAK: I think it might be worth checking just to see  
23 if it would make a difference, because it's clearly a lot of  
24 curies.

25       GARRICK: Okay, thank you. Thank you very much.

1           Well, we have a little bit of a dilemma. One of  
2 the things I don't want to do is push the public comment item  
3 on the agenda into the dinner hour. So, what I guess I would  
4 like to do is what I say I would never do, and that is skip  
5 the break and suggest that people take breaks individually  
6 and as needed, but allow us to go forward. So, I think we'll  
7 do that, and I guess that brings Bruce to the podium.

8           ROBINSON: Okay, I'll get started then. Thank you for  
9 inviting me to make this presentation on radionuclide  
10 transport in the unsaturated zone. Between myself and Bill  
11 Arnold of Sandia National Laboratories, we will describe the  
12 radionuclide processes and models that are going to be used  
13 in TSPA analyses, taking the radionuclides from the base of  
14 the repository through the unsaturated zone--that's my  
15 piece--and then Bill will pick it up and talk about saturated  
16 zone radionuclide transport.

17           I would like to acknowledge co-workers on this  
18 effort from Los Alamos National Laboratory, Lawrence Berkeley  
19 National Laboratory, who did a great deal of work in flow  
20 modeling, which I believe the Board has heard about in past  
21 meetings, as well as the radionuclide transport modeling, and  
22 then finally, BSC folks who helped me also prepare the model  
23 that I will be presenting today.

24           Next. This is an outline. I would like to start  
25 with conceptual models for transport of radionuclides through

1 the unsaturated zone, talk about those models, what they are,  
2 what their technical basis is, and then briefly describe how  
3 we go from those conceptual models to a numerical  
4 implementation that's suitable for use in the TSPA analysis.  
5 Then, I will talk about results, show some representative  
6 results, both in terms of what I call a representative case,  
7 and then a series of sensitivity analyses to look at  
8 parameters that are uncertain that we need to look at in  
9 terms of what impact they might have on radionuclide  
10 transport. And, those would include flow model parameters,  
11 diffusion processes and parameters.

12           Then, I would like to show two other simulations,  
13 one related to whether or not the radionuclides are released  
14 from the EBS system into the fractures versus in the matrix.  
15 I'll show you the differences that our models predict based  
16 on that. And, then, address the question of spatial  
17 variability. Are there differences in transport through the  
18 unsaturated zone, i.e. releases to the saturated zone,  
19 depending on where those releases take place at the  
20 repository horizon.

21           Next. This is a conceptual model diagram. The  
22 repository, as we all know, sits within the Topopah Spring  
23 welded tuff units. The diagram here denotes that because of  
24 low matrix permeabilities and highly fractured tuffs in the  
25 repository horizons, we believe the flow to be principally

1 within fractures of the Topopah Spring tuff that the  
2 repository sits in.

3           When you get down below the basal vitrophyre at the  
4 base of the Topopah Spring tuff, you then get into the Calico  
5 Hills, which is either non-welded and vitric, or altered to  
6 the zeolytic alteration. The main difference there being  
7 mineralogic differences, but also hydrologic differences in  
8 the properties of the matrix, which has an important impact  
9 on the flow processes.

10           What all this boils down to is that depending on  
11 where you are beneath the repository, the flow can be  
12 fracture dominated, matrix dominated, with a little role  
13 played by the fractures, or something in between. So, to  
14 capture that in a numerical model, we use a dual permeability  
15 model formulation for both the flow modeling in the  
16 unsaturated zone, but also the radionuclide transport  
17 modeling as well.

18           The processes included here in radionuclide  
19 transport are advection to flow of water, also diffusion,  
20 sorption and colloid-facilitated transport. I'll go into  
21 those in a little bit more detail, and also show you  
22 sensitivity analyses describing what role they play.

23           Another aspect to consider here is that in the time  
24 scale over which radionuclides are likely to be released from  
25 the EBS system, we assume that the ambient flow field that

1 would have taken place in some future climate would not have  
2 any residual heat effects. There are still heat effects in  
3 the rock itself, but the assumption is that the flow fields  
4 within the unsaturated zone, for the purpose of radionuclide  
5 transport calculations, can be developed based on the ambient  
6 flow conditions, and how they change with climate. And,  
7 again, the releases in this model can occur either in the  
8 fractures or the matrix.

9           Next. The scientific basis is basically summarized  
10 in this slide, and we can get into more detail if you like.  
11 I split it into two categories that I'll touch upon. One is  
12 fracture versus matrix flow. The other being what are the  
13 flow and transport parameters that one uses? Both of those  
14 require a description of the scientific basis.

15           So, in terms of fracture and matrix flow, we had  
16 experiments at the field scale in vitric Calico Hills unit at  
17 the Busted Butte site several years ago, which we believe is  
18 reasonable to conclude from those experiments that matrix  
19 flow dominates in the vitric Calico Hills units.

20           In contrast, more recent studies in the ESF and  
21 Alcove 8, Niche 3, confirm in the Topopah Spring tuff,  
22 confirm that the process of fracture flow and matrix  
23 diffusion in those units is the right model to use as the  
24 fundamental model for radionuclide transport in the units at  
25 the repository horizon.

1           Furthermore, Chlorine 36 results have gone back and  
2 forth on this program over a period of a decade or more.  
3 Basically, at this point, these results suggest the  
4 possibility of fracture-dominated transport, especially of  
5 conservative species, through the unsaturated zone. So,  
6 given the fact that that can't be discounted at this point,  
7 and that there is also other data in the course of those  
8 studies that suggests the fracture-dominated transport is a  
9 reasonable mechanism, we assume that mechanism for some of  
10 the units in the unsaturated zone beneath the repository.

11           And, then, finally, I would just point out that  
12 this model that we've developed really is a combined fracture  
13 and matrix flow and transport model. I think it's consistent  
14 with lots of studies that occurred in various vadose zone  
15 sites beyond Yucca Mountain, and I think there's nothing  
16 particularly unusual about any of the model assumptions that  
17 we make in this model.

18           Related to flow and transport parameters, the  
19 process flow and transport models are either informed in a  
20 formal way through direct calibration using data sets such as  
21 the water content of the matrix or the matrix potential,  
22 pneumatic studies, et cetera, or in a softer fashion by  
23 consistency checks, where you do your model calibration and  
24 then you check to see whether other data sets, typically  
25 chemical data sets, are consistent with those flow model

1 results, and those are the types of data sets that would go  
2 into developing the technical basis for this model.

3           Next slide. Okay, that's the technical basis.  
4 Now, how do we go from that to a numerical model that's  
5 suitable for use in a Total System Performance Assessment. I  
6 mentioned it's a dual permeability model for flow. The  
7 particle tracking model that we use in this regard is also a  
8 dual permeability model. It accounts for sorption and  
9 diffusion via a probabilistic travel time delay type of  
10 approach, which I could go into with more time, or if anybody  
11 is interested.

12           There is a full decay chain capability in the model  
13 whereby those decay products are tracked through the  
14 simulation. Particle release locations are related to  
15 upstream in the modeling sense, upstream analyses of the  
16 engineered barrier system, which say that I have a given  
17 radionuclide release rate at a certain location at a certain  
18 time. That is implemented or put into the UZ system via  
19 particles that are released across the repository horizon.  
20 So, that spatial variability piece is included in the model,  
21 as well as whether the fracture or matrix continuum receives  
22 the radionuclides.

23           Then, once particles travel through the system in a  
24 TSPA type calculation, it's then turned back into  
25 radionuclide mass flux, which is then passed to the saturated

1 zone model.

2           A word on validation of this model. This is, in a  
3 sense, or in reality, an abstraction model. We abstract from  
4 the UZ transport process model, thereby inheriting the model  
5 validation steps that were undertaken to validate or build  
6 confidence in that process model.

7           The model I'm describing was compared directly to  
8 that one, and also to 1, 2 and 3 dimensional calculations for  
9 validation purposes.

10          HORNBERGER: Am I right that there is no drift shadow in  
11 any of this?

12          ROBINSON: There is no explicit modeling of the drift  
13 shadow, but as I will show, there are drift shadow-like  
14 effects that come into the model for radionuclides if they  
15 are released into the matrix.

16                This is a list of the radionuclides. The reason I  
17 put this up is not to run through them all, but basically to  
18 say that I'm going to be showing conservative, typical  
19 conservative radionuclide result Technetium 99, as well as a  
20 strongly sorbing radionuclide Plutonium 242. Colloid-  
21 facilitated transport is also included. I will go into that  
22 in a little bit of detail in a second.

23                Next slide. First, advective transport. We use  
24 directly the 3D steady state, dual permeability flow fields  
25 that are developed from the UZ flow model. The uncertainty

1 in infiltration is captured in a discrete fashion by a median  
2 low infiltration and a high infiltration case. The climate-  
3 related variability is treated by kind of going along in this  
4 direction, unfortunately somewhat out of order. You start  
5 with the present day, go to monsoon, and then glacial  
6 transition.

7           So, the uncertainty piece is handled along here by  
8 discretely, sampling from three discrete flow fields. The  
9 variability in time piece is captured by using flow fields  
10 that are simulations of future climate scenarios.

11           There is this assumption of instantaneous  
12 transition of the flow field from one climate state to  
13 another. The water table also rises during those future  
14 wetter climates.

15           I just mentioned the uncertainty from infiltration  
16 model. We do a lot also of sensitivity analyses in which  
17 flow model parameters that really aren't pinned down that  
18 well in flow model because of a lack of relevant data to pin  
19 them down, we do explore those through sensitivity analyses  
20 what impact that might have on our uncertainty in transport.

21           Next slide. Okay, the transport parameters beyond  
22 simply flow are summarized in this slide. We basically are  
23 incorporating probabilistic stochastically defined parameters  
24 to propagate the uncertainty through the model.

25           Sorption, that would be the  $K_d$ . Bill Arnold will

1 talk more about sorption in his part of the presentation.  
2 Diffusion parameters are also stochastically defined. The  
3 parameters themselves are based on diffusion coefficient  
4 distributions derived from laboratory measurements. It's not  
5 just the diffusion coefficient, it's also geometric and other  
6 parameters related to the--basically, what it boils down to  
7 is the surface area available for diffusion between the  
8 flowing fracture and the matrix. That relates to the  
9 aperture of the fracture spacing, and other parameters which  
10 end up controlling that surface area.

11 GARRICK: You may have said this, Bruce, but are all the  
12 fractures connected?

13 ROBINSON: No. They are all connected, but they don't  
14 all flow. And, some of our parameters relate to basically  
15 boiling down to how many of the fractures, of all the  
16 fractures that are in there, how many of them are actually  
17 flowing. And, that's a model that I will describe in a  
18 moment, at least I'll show sensitivity analysis for it that  
19 relates to that.

20 There is also conceptual model uncertainty for how  
21 that diffusive transport between the fractures and matrix  
22 occurs, as well as colloid transport, which I will describe  
23 in the next slide.

24 This is a schematic that shows the various forms  
25 that radionuclides can take. You have radionuclides in the

1 aqueous phase, or sorbed to the rock. But, then, the purpose  
2 of this slide is to describe how we capture colloid-  
3 facilitated transport.

4           There are reversible sorption type colloids in  
5 which you have a partitioning coefficient which says that a  
6 strongly sorbing, typically radionuclide, will sorb the  
7 colloids as well as to the rock surface. So, if that occurs  
8 reversibly, that can be an enhanced transport mechanism,  
9 depending on how the parameters themselves play out. The  
10 parameter then is the partitioning coefficient  $K_c$  that we  
11 talk about, which is the product of the colloid  
12 concentration, and the  $K_d$  to the colloid,  $K_d$  for the colloid  
13 and the radionuclide.

14           The reason this is colloid-facilitated transport is  
15 that if that's occurring in a fracture, then during the time  
16 when it's sorbed to the colloid, it can't diffuse,  
17 effectively cannot diffuse into the rock matrix.

18           There's also irreversible sorption type colloids.  
19 And, what this is meant to denote are radionuclides that are  
20 bound to colloids either so strongly or intercollated into a  
21 colloid to the point where they basically are irreversibly  
22 attached to that colloid. So, then, for those types of  
23 colloids, you have advective transport without diffusion into  
24 the rock matrix, size exclusion which prevents the transport  
25 of those colloids into the matrix if the pore size

1 distribution is such that they wouldn't be able to go into  
2 the matrix.

3           We also have two flavors of this type of colloid,  
4 one in which we assume that there is reversible filtration.  
5 The colloids move through the fractures. They are slowed via  
6 straining processes, but it's assumed to be a reversible  
7 process in this model. And, then, we also take a small  
8 fraction of the colloid inventory and assume it to be  
9 transported without retardation. This is the so-called fast  
10 fraction colloids.

11           Next. So, I'm going to present results now. I  
12 want to describe what you're going to be looking at, and how  
13 I'm displaying the performance of the unsaturated zone.  
14 Basically, I'm showing normalized breakthrough curves. So,  
15 what that means is we are looking at the model-predicted  
16 distribution of arrival times at the water table.

17           So, for most of these analyses, we release at time  
18 zero, we call time zero the moment at which we release these  
19 particles into the unsaturated zone. We do that over the  
20 entire repository footprint, except when I tell you that I  
21 did a point release. But, for most of the simulations, it  
22 will be over the entire repository footprint. We introduce  
23 the particles at time zero, and then the breakthrough curves  
24 that you will be seeing are the cumulative number that arrive  
25 at the water table over time.

1           So, you can look at this as the response to the  
2 system to a step change in concentration spread over the  
3 entire repository, and that's the way to think about these  
4 results. They are normalized to 1, all radionuclides. So,  
5 we're not looking at specific concentrations of individual  
6 radionuclides. We're looking at a normalized response for  
7 each radionuclide that I'll show.

8           The other point that I would like to make is that  
9 the decay chains are included in the next slide that I'm  
10 going to present, but they are introduced both as the  
11 radionuclide and also as a parent, which is decaying. And,  
12 so, when you see in one of these simulations a breakthrough  
13 curve going above 1, it's because it was put in as the  
14 radionuclide itself, and also as the parent. So, therefore,  
15 that's basically because of the choice of how to perform  
16 these simulations, not a feature of the model per se, but  
17 just in terms of explaining what you're about to see.

18           A few of the radionuclide breakthrough curves go  
19 above 1, and it's because of essentially the combination of  
20 putting them in at the repository, and then also gaining  
21 those radionuclides via decay of the parent.

22           Next slide. This is a series of breakthrough  
23 curves normalized. There is the 1 right there. So, it's  
24 normalized breakthrough versus time. Glacial-transition  
25 climate, this is the climate state that we expect for the

1 majority of the 10,000 year simulation, the mean infiltration  
2 scenario. That's mostly what I will show you today.

3           Walking from left to right in terms of earliest  
4 breakthrough to latest, the colloidal species that we're  
5 showing here have the earliest breakthrough. And, remember,  
6 they are introduced into the fractures, they're travelling  
7 through fractures, they are unable to get into the rock  
8 matrix, and, so, you get short travel times.

9           You would have to actually combine this with how  
10 much of the inventory is in that state to really get a sense  
11 for whether or not that's an important contributor to dose.  
12 This is the normalized breakthrough curve.

13           Conservative and sorbing species have the ability  
14 to interact with the rock matrix, and either just diffuse in  
15 there and be slowed down that way, or actually sorb to the  
16 rock matrix. And, so, as you go from left to right,  
17 Technetium 99 is in there, neptunium, and then you get into  
18 the plutonium and some of the other species that actually  
19 have longer travel times due to matrix diffusion.

20           That also results in a very much broader arrival  
21 time distribution, which probably would filter through and  
22 have some impact on concentrations downstream.

23           So, when these curves don't go to 1, it's because  
24 of radioactive decay, which is included in these simulations.  
25 So, if the UZ is able to hold up certain radionuclides long

1 enough for decay to occur, then it becomes a barrier for that  
2 radionuclide, a significant barrier.

3       HORNBERGER: The ones that go above 1 are due to, again,  
4 the decay chain product?

5       ROBINSON: Yes. This is this business of putting in the  
6 radionuclide as the parent and also the species itself. It's  
7 more or less an artifact at how the calculation was performed  
8 rather than something that would be in the TSPA analysis  
9 itself.

10               This is a slide that shows sensitivity to the  
11 infiltration scenario. Technetium breakthrough versus time  
12 for three different scenarios, the lower, mean and upper  
13 infiltration scenarios. I want to point out two things here.  
14 The first is that a comparison of the red and the black  
15 curve shows that the abstraction model being used for TSPA  
16 represents or reproduces the model results from the process  
17 model, which is a vastly different numerical scheme, thereby  
18 providing confidence that the abstraction model is actually  
19 valid by inheritance of the fact that the--the abstraction  
20 model is valid because the process model is valid, and it  
21 compares well to it.

22               With respect to infiltration itself, this basically  
23 shows what we probably knew already, but that the  
24 infiltration scenario, uncertainty in infiltration has a very  
25 large impact on the transport of all species, including

1 conservative species.

2           Next slide. This is an examination of a parameter  
3 uncertainty related to the flow model, and that is the active  
4 fracture model parameter. I mentioned that not all fractures  
5 flow, and that there's a surface area available for diffusion  
6 between the flowing fracture and the matrix. This parameter  
7 controls that. It's an uncertain parameter because we don't  
8 have good data to really hone in on what that parameter is,  
9 and, so, this type of analysis lets us determine how  
10 conservative or optimistic our models are with respect to  
11 that parameter.

12           As a general statement, we do this with a lot of  
13 different flow model parameters, and most of the flow model  
14 parameters really don't have great--the transport doesn't  
15 have great sensitivity to those uncertainties. This is an  
16 example of one where we call it basically moderate amount of  
17 impact on the breakthrough curve. As you go to greater and  
18 greater diffusive areas for release into the fractures, you  
19 get less early time breakthrough. The curves typically  
20 converge at later times.

21           So, the TSPA models in the case of this parameter  
22 use flow parameters that are on the conservative, but  
23 reasonable. End of that.

24           Next slide. This is a similar look at the active  
25 fracture model parameter, but for a sorbing radionuclide,

1 Plutonium 242. It also has impact on plutonium. Other flow  
2 model parameter results is that basically, a lot of  
3 parameters have kind of a low to moderate impact on these  
4 breakthrough curves.

5           Next slide. I'm going to move on to diffusion at  
6 this point. Now, I show breakthrough curves for Technetium  
7 99, the orange, and Plutonium 242 on the same plot. And,  
8 what we're varying in the series of three simulations for  
9 each radionuclide is the diffusion coefficient. This shows  
10 that the diffusion coefficient has a rather large impact on  
11 the breakthrough curves. Basically, the higher the  
12 diffusion, the more ability the radionuclide has to diffuse  
13 into the rock matrix, where flow rates are much lower. They  
14 do eventually reach the water table, but with a delayed  
15 breakthrough curve. And, those effects, in general, are more  
16 dramatic for sorbing species than they are for conservative  
17 species.

18           Now, that uncertainty in the diffusion coefficient  
19 is captured in the TSPA model as a direct parameter,  
20 stochastic parameter that's varied in the TSPA.

21           Next slide. This is a slide which gets at the  
22 question do we have the right conceptual model for this  
23 fracture/matrix interaction. So, I have two sets of curves  
24 here. In this case, they are all Technetium 99, but in the  
25 one set of curves, they are the curves I showed previously,

1 but with kind of the base case, dual permeability flow and  
2 transport model, which basically has one computational grid  
3 cell in the matrix for every one in the fracture. So, the  
4 gradient that you capture from fracture to matrix is  
5 basically--the gradient on which the diffusive flux from  
6 fracture to matrix is based is very coarse. It's basically a  
7 quasi steady model for diffusion versus the discrete fracture  
8 model, blue curves, which basically do a better job at  
9 capturing the gradients of concentration between the fracture  
10 and the matrix.

11           So, what's well known about this type of a  
12 comparison is shown here, and that is that although the two  
13 sets of models converge at the later times, early time  
14 behavior is predicted to be longer breakthrough curves for  
15 this discrete fracture model than for the base case model  
16 basically that we're calling the base case model, which is  
17 the dual-k model. That's for technetium.

18           The next slide shows the same results for  
19 plutonium. When you also combine that with sorption in the  
20 rock matrix, it has quite a dramatic impact which of these  
21 conceptual models you choose. So, that plutonium transport  
22 for the dual-k conceptual model are these curves. When you  
23 go to the discrete fracture model, it gives you dramatically  
24 increased delays through the unsaturated zone.

25           Next slide. This is a simulation which gives you a

1 feel for what is the variability in the breakthrough curve if  
2 you have the releases occurring into the fractures at the  
3 repository horizon versus the matrix. And, basically, it's a  
4 common sensical result, but it's quite a dramatic one in  
5 which if you release the radionuclide into the fractures, you  
6 get much shorter travel times than if it has to actually  
7 diffuse out of the matrix and get to a flowing fracture  
8 before it can transport down.

9           There's other aspects to this simulation in the  
10 sense of the effect of the diffusion coefficient itself has  
11 the opposite effect for the matrix releases, i.e. if you have  
12 smaller diffusion coefficients, you will push these curves  
13 out even further in time, which is the opposite of the  
14 fracture release case.

15           Next slide. This is a simulation, my final one,  
16 and it gets to the question of spatial variability. This is  
17 a depiction of the repository footprint. The nodes in the  
18 numerical model are each of the points. And, what we're  
19 doing here is we are releasing at a point, at each point  
20 across the repository, we're releasing radionuclide, in this  
21 case, Technetium 99, and we're saying what is the travel time  
22 to the water table. But, we're doing that for the case of  
23 diffusion into the rock matrix, and all those things.

24           So, this brings me to the point of what we're  
25 plotting here, and doing in color coding here, is the median

1 travel time. So, we have a breakthrough curve, this is just  
2 a small reproduction of the previous slide, we have a median  
3 travel time as the measure that we're using to plot here, and  
4 it's basically the 50 per cent travel time on one of these  
5 breakthrough curves.

6           This shows a rather dramatic variability across the  
7 repository in the median travel time, depending on basically  
8 location where that release takes place. And factors that  
9 enter into this are the percolation flux variability, but  
10 more importantly, hydrogeologic variability. The extent of  
11 fracture flow from repository to water table really controls  
12 these results. So, they go from, in the case of the red,  
13 less than 10 year median travel times, to locations in which  
14 the predictions yield travel times of greater than 1,000  
15 years. So, that gives you a sense for spatial variability,  
16 which is one of the questions you had.

17           A point I'd like to make on this is the way to  
18 think about how this plays out in a TSPA calculation depends  
19 on the release, the release term. If only a few waste  
20 packages in limit one, let's say, fails, then this type of  
21 variability is really an uncertainty in the sense that the  
22 travel times through the unsaturated zone are vastly  
23 different for that one failing waste package here versus down  
24 here. However, if most of the packages fail, the way this  
25 plays out is in a spread in the distribution of arrival

1 times, and all of the simulations that I showed you, with the  
2 exception of one, previously include this spatial variability  
3 as part of the breakthrough curves. So, I wanted to point  
4 that out just to give you a better perspective on spatial  
5 variability.

6           Next. Conclusions. I have described the transport  
7 processes. We feel we have a reasonable model that considers  
8 the relevant transport processes for the UZ. The  
9 uncertainties that I showed to be most important are  
10 infiltration rate, diffusion model parameters, and diffusion  
11 conceptual model.

12           We also looked at certain flow model parameters,  
13 and they basically have a low to moderate impact on the  
14 travel times. And, in those cases when we don't directly  
15 propagate those uncertainties through TSPA, we take a  
16 reasonably conservative approach for those uncertainties that  
17 are not actually explicitly represented via uncertainty  
18 distributions in the TSPA.

19           Then, for matrix releases, they quite clearly yield  
20 much longer travel times. But, if you have fracture  
21 releases, a lower diffusion coefficient enhances transport,  
22 gets it to the water table quicker, but for matrix releases,  
23 that same lower diffusion coefficient will give you much  
24 longer travel times. So, where the release occurs, fracture  
25 versus matrix, has an important impact on how to interpret

1 some of the uncertainties, things like diffusion coefficient.

2           And, then, finally, I just showed you the spatial  
3 variability of travel times, which results from the different  
4 percolation fluxes that we have across the mountain,  
5 represented in the model, and also very importantly, the  
6 hydrogeology across that part of the model.

7           Thank you.

8           GARRICK: Okay, Ali?

9           MOSLEH: Mosleh, Board.

10           Bruce, start with a couple of questions, starting  
11 with your conclusion, Bullet Number 4. What sort of factors  
12 influence the decision on carrying certain uncertainties  
13 parametrically or using a conservative approach?

14           ROBINSON: There's a variety of factors. Basically,  
15 parameters that are kind of determined early on to have a low  
16 to moderate impact based on logical technical arguments tend  
17 to be set off into the sensitivity analysis world, if you  
18 will, rather than propagating uncertainties that really  
19 aren't going to matter much through the TSPA. That's a  
20 computational burden that we don't want to place on the TSPA  
21 analysis because it might not allow you to look at  
22 uncertainties as well as you could for things that really do  
23 matter.

24           Another category that gets to your question of this  
25 decision is in the way the models are set up, some parameters

1 are very much more simple to propagate that uncertainty  
2 through directly in the TSPA than others. Now, that's not a  
3 very great criterion, just because something is difficult to  
4 propagate, you wouldn't want to leave it out of the TSPA, and  
5 we don't do that. What we do is we take, for the ones that  
6 we take that are kind of in that range where there's really  
7 not a very big impact based on sensitivity analysis, we  
8 choose to leave those ones out of the TSPA analysis, and  
9 handle them differently, handle them with sensitivity  
10 analysis instead.

11 MOSLEH: And, then, maybe you can explain what you have  
12 on 18. I think it was a modeling choice--well, actually, I'm  
13 sorry, on 17.

14 ROBINSON: I was going to say that would not be a good  
15 example. But, we actually have that in the model for  
16 fracture and matrix releases. So, that's in the model.

17 MOSLEH: How about 17?

18 ROBINSON: This is an example of when you're building  
19 these models, the scientific, and also the quality assurance,  
20 criterion is that the models be "valid." In other words,  
21 you've done your best to build confidence that the models are  
22 consistent with all the available data, and the model, which  
23 was developed first, that was made, calibrated and made  
24 consistent with all the available data, is the dual-k model.

25 More recent analyses, and the ability to do this

1 type of modeling better has led us to a point where we  
2 believe that this model could also be made "valid" in the  
3 sense of comparing it to data that's available from the site,  
4 et cetera. However, that work hasn't been done yet, and, so,  
5 just from a procedural, if nothing else, standpoint we go  
6 with this type of model, the dual-k model, with the  
7 anticipation being that as time progresses, and things  
8 develop further, we would tend to try to also take other  
9 reasonable models that we believe are consistent with the  
10 data, and use those as well.

11 GARRICK: Andy?

12 KADAK: This was an excellent presentation, by the way,  
13 it was very impressive.

14 ROBINSON: Thank you.

15 KADAK: A couple of observations, and maybe you could  
16 help me understand this as well. How well, I know you're  
17 doing a lot of sensitivities, analyses, and the last chart  
18 showed a whole bunch of different zones in the repository  
19 regime. How well do you know that to be able to do a better  
20 job of predicting what the flow will actually be of the  
21 radionuclides?

22 ROBINSON: Well, I think the thing to keep in mind kind  
23 of at the outset, is there is no full up repository that we  
24 can compare to, and if we could, we couldn't wait long enough  
25 to do a direct simulation. So, everything is based on

1 experiments that are possible to do, which tend to be smaller  
2 in scale, to try to get what some of the fundamental  
3 processes that occur are, and then a mechanism for coping  
4 with the scale issues, the scaling in time and a spatial  
5 scaling. So, we can do experiments that go over 20 meters  
6 transport distances, and time scales that last the average  
7 time for graduate student. Five years.

8           And, so, basically, that gives you a picture for  
9 the nature of the problem that we're dealing with in terms of  
10 how well we know mountain scale radionuclide transport. To  
11 account for the fact that you basically have that fundamental  
12 uncertainty, that leads you to needing to go to parameter  
13 distributions and models that are reasonable, but not  
14 necessarily overly optimistic. It tends to push you,  
15 unreasonably perhaps.

16       KADAK: Towards the cautiously?

17       ROBINSON: Towards the cautiously reasonable; right.  
18 Can you go to the sensible way to inform a--

19       KADAK: We heard that in spades last time. Can you go  
20 to the next to the last slide there where you showed the  
21 repository in multi-colors? There you go.

22           Now, that's somebody's best estimate of the let's  
23 call it the geological structure, whether it's fracture or  
24 matrix type of rock, is that what we're seeing here displayed  
25 as results for travel time?

1           ROBINSON: That is a very strong factor in what you're  
2 seeing here.

3           KADAK: Okay.

4           ROBINSON: Let me talk to you about Busted Butte and the  
5 matrix flow in Busted Butte. When you're talking about  
6 releases in this portion of the repository, our geologic and  
7 hydrogeologic studies have shown that below the Topopah  
8 Spring tuff, you have large sections of vitric Calico Hills  
9 where it's probably matrix dominated flow, based on the field  
10 experiments that we did. And, so, therefore, the way that  
11 plays out in this type of a simulation is longer travel times  
12 because there's not as much fracture flow. And, the opposite  
13 is true in the areas, in the more northerly areas of the  
14 repository.

15          KADAK: So, are you saying you can capture the geology  
16 well enough to run your models to be able to predict  
17 radionuclide flow in this unsaturated zone? Is that what I'm  
18 hearing you say?

19          ROBINSON: Yes, for the purposes of performing a TSPA  
20 analysis to get at what the UZ system does for dose, or does  
21 or doesn't do for dose, yes, that would be the data.

22          KADAK: Earlier, our NRC friend said that they assume a  
23 fifty-fifty split between fractured and matrix type rock. I  
24 think that was like an arbitrary selection. You're more  
25 sophisticated than that in terms of being able to identify

1 where the fractured rock is relative to the sort of diffusion  
2 type rock?

3       ROBINSON: I can only speak to this model and what  
4 that's based on is a developed over a large period of time, a  
5 representation of the hydrogeology and the stratigraphy of  
6 these rocks, based on bore hole measurements.

7       KADAK: Here's the bottom line question. The bottom  
8 line question is why do you have such short travel times  
9 compared to the NRC which has relatively long travel times,  
10 given all the sophistication?

11       ROBINSON: Again, I, I guess, wasn't smart enough from  
12 the presentation I saw today to know what those travel times  
13 were in the unsaturated zone. Keep in mind my travel times  
14 that I'm presenting here are once a release takes place. So,  
15 any precursor delay in that, I don't know about in that other  
16 model.

17       KADAK: Well, if you look at these curves, it's fairly  
18 steep and over 100,000 years.

19       MC CARTIN: Tim McCartin, I could give a quick  
20 explanation. I mean, it's all fractured rock in the  
21 unsaturated zone. In terms of the geology, there are places  
22 where the Calico Hills vitric unit pinches out and might be  
23 very thin, on the order of a meter or less. And, roughly  
24 speaking, where the Calico Hills vitric unit, which has a  
25 very high matrix permeability, so the water will be flowing

1 in the matrix rather than the fractures, it's about a fifty-  
2 fifty split in our model where it's thick enough that we have  
3 included it in our model, versus other areas where it's very  
4 thin and we have not included it for purposes of the  
5 calculation.

6           And, so, where it's not present, you have a Calico  
7 Hills zeolytic unit, a very low matrix permeability and the  
8 flow is primarily in the fractures.

9           Now, the travel time distance differences I was  
10 talking about is primarily obtained due to retardation in the  
11 saturated zone alluvium. In terms of in our model, if I had  
12 to give you a best guess, where it's fracture flow primarily,  
13 it's on the order of tens of years, and we essentially  
14 typically take no credit for that, and just assume it's  
15 instantly transported to the saturated zone.

16           Where the Calico Hills vitric unit is, and its  
17 matrix flow, travel times are on the order of hundreds to  
18 possibly a couple thousand years. And, if it's retarded,  
19 clearly, the nuclides would take much longer. But, that's  
20 half of the repository. But, in the curves you saw, that was  
21 primarily saturated zone, the delay time.

22           ROBINSON: Observation would be that's quite consistent  
23 with what I'm showing here.

24           GARRICK: Okay, Bill, and then Ron.

25           MURPHY: Bill Murphy, consultant.

1           You mentioned that the fraction of fractures that  
2 flow in your active fracture models, one of your big  
3 uncertainties, they're a hard question to answer, and I  
4 wonder if you could tell me if the Chlorine 36 bomb pulse  
5 data could be used as a measure of which fraction the  
6 fractures flow?

7       ROBINSON: There are a lot of reasons for the answer of  
8 no.

9       HORNBERGER: First of all, he's from Los Alamos.

10       ROBINSON: There's a lot of reasons no. Let's leave  
11 aside whether or not the Chlorine 36 observations indicate  
12 that bomb pulse even got to--let's leave that aside, please.  
13 Even if you do that, you take for granted that the  
14 measurements are valid, the original measurements by Los  
15 Alamos. That's not really getting at what is going to  
16 control radionuclide migration from the repository because  
17 (a) it's under a different climate scenario than these  
18 simulations, and, in fact, the simulations that TSPA will be  
19 at, that's one reason. Another reason is that flow in these  
20 major features, if they really exist, may be the ones we can  
21 see with Chlorine 36 and not the totality of what the flowing  
22 fractures in the unsaturated zone might be.

23           I think generally, this model would say that the  
24 flowing fracture spacing is much less, much smaller, in other  
25 words, there are more flowing fractures than would be

1 represented in the Chlorine 36 data of Los Alamos, even if  
2 you take that data at face value. So, I just think there's  
3 too many uncertainties, including the well publicized one  
4 about, you know, reproducibility of that data, to use that  
5 data set in that manner.

6 MURPHY: Well, you already answered my follow-up  
7 question concerning different climates. But, I wonder what  
8 other sorts of field data you would make use of to try to  
9 determine that?

10 ROBINSON: I think it's something that we're going to  
11 have inherent uncertainty and basically will need to quantify  
12 that uncertainty. I think it's a very tough question. You  
13 can do intentional inputs of water, like we've done for  
14 seepage and have done for other reasons, and try to test  
15 that, look at just what is the, I don't know what the word  
16 would be, topography of how that water moves through  
17 fractures, and some of that has been done. But, it boils  
18 down to having to make a prediction in a climate scenario  
19 that we don't have today, and that's a very fundamental  
20 uncertainty that's difficult to get around.

21 MURPHY: Okay, I have one other very brief comment, and  
22 it has to do with the figure you showed a moment ago, Number  
23 17. And, here, you have a case where you have a strongly  
24 sorbing radionuclide, and you've maximized your fracture  
25 matrix interaction in the curves to the right, and you've

1 included your explicit fracture model to really capture it as  
2 well as possible. And, the difference turns out to be 20,000  
3 years between one end member of this graph and the other.  
4 So, that seems like a short time scale in general in the  
5 context of a million year repository. So, can I draw a  
6 conclusion from this that the unsaturated part of the  
7 transport pathway doesn't contribute much?

8       ROBINSON: Not really. And, the reason is that a  
9 million year transport calculation is only for radionuclide  
10 that sticks around for a million years. So, if a barrier  
11 like this one predicts travel times which are large compared  
12 to the half life of the radionuclide, then, of course, it is  
13 a barrier, regardless of--you know, you can go to 10 million  
14 years, and if the radionuclide is not around anymore, I mean,  
15 I'm stating the obvious, but I'm placing a caveat on what you  
16 said, it's not always a million year. It's radionuclide by  
17 radionuclide, a comparison of travel times to half life that  
18 really will enter into the peak dose analysis. Does that  
19 make sense?

20       MURPHY: Thank you. Sure.

21       GARRICK: Okay, Ron?

22       LATANISION: I have a generic question and I think if we  
23 look at Slide 11, that's the best. Many of these transients  
24 appear to reach a steady state, some do not, and I'm looking  
25 in particular at the green squares, which is neptunium, and

1 the yellow triangles, which looks like it's uranium. Is  
2 there something in the simulation that distinguishes those  
3 two from the rest of the set?

4       ROBINSON: Here's the way we think of it. The fact that  
5 they're going above 1, it means basically in the limit,  
6 they're going up to 2 because they're being produced from a--  
7 now, that's just an artifact of the way this calculation was  
8 performed. But, basically, if they are still going up--well,  
9 here's one that's down here that's still going up--it's  
10 because some fraction of that radionuclide that's been placed  
11 there at time zero hasn't gotten to the water table yet. So,  
12 there is delay in the unsaturated zone, maybe not for the  
13 most rapidly moving part of the radionuclide inventory, but  
14 for some of it.

15           Another reason for plateauing is that radioactive  
16 decay. Had this radionuclide had a longer half life, it  
17 would have been going up like the others, but it flattens out  
18 when the half life is essentially short enough to where  
19 there's no additional arrivals at the water table at longer  
20 times.

21       LATANISION: Okay. So, would you expect at some point,  
22 you're going to see a plateau in the others, or not?

23       ROBINSON: Yes, they would plateau--this is for a unit  
24 release. You picture this as a constant release over the  
25 entire simulation. That's the way to think about these

1 simulations. And, furthermore, if you're able to do  
2 numerical convolution in your head, these are transfer  
3 functions, essentially, that for any input of radionuclides  
4 can be convolved to get what the breakthrough at the water  
5 table would be.

6 LATANISION: Thank you.

7 GARRICK: Bruce, is the bottom line to your presentation  
8 that the process models provide confidence in the  
9 abstractions used for the TSPA?

10 ROBINSON: That would be a conclusion, and that the TSPA  
11 representation of UZ, i.e. the abstraction model, which is  
12 what I'm presenting here, is a realistic representation of  
13 how the UZ would behave, given all the uncertainties that we  
14 also build into the model.

15 HORNBERGER: Just a quick follow-up. So, I remember  
16 from the last TSPA reading AMRs and PMRs and a lot of this  
17 looks very similar to me, have you presented anything that we  
18 haven't seen before, except for the sensitivities?

19 ROBINSON: The sensitivities are new. The model is  
20 probably the same model that you've seen before, but there  
21 are, for example, the median travel time is a function of  
22 space, location in the repository, same model, new analysis  
23 to try to provide you what you asked for.

24 GARRICK: Speaking of models that we've seen before, in  
25 an earlier TSPA/LA, there was an appendix that delineated

1 conservatisms, and I'm curious as to whether or not these are  
2 still conservatisms, or they have been addressed. Let me  
3 just address a couple. One of the conservatisms was the dual  
4 permeability grid is used rather than refined gridding  
5 methods, such as the Mink method.

6       ROBINSON: Remember the plutonium simulations? That  
7 would essentially be an examination of what the differences  
8 are with the dual permeability model versus a more discrete  
9 fracture model. So, that gives you a sense that, yes, the  
10 dual permeability model is a significant conservatism that's  
11 currently in the TSPA model.

12       GARRICK: And, there's another one, the active fracture  
13 parameter is set to a high value.

14       ROBINSON: Yes, I showed the active fracture parameter  
15 simulations, I called it moderate impact in terms of the  
16 uncertainty. There was this family of curves that kind of  
17 had a whip that kind of goes from this one down to about that  
18 one, that kind of an uncertainty.

19       GARRICK: Right. And, then you had indicated a water  
20 table varying with climate. And, in the past, it was they  
21 fixed it at a specific height, and claimed that as a  
22 conservatism.

23       ROBINSON: That is still in the model. It's changeable,  
24 but at the present time, it's changeable because you can vary  
25 quite easily what the lower boundary of the model is, and

1 basically tell the particles when they're to leave and be in  
2 the saturated zone. But, the simulations here and the ones  
3 that we anticipate to be in TSPA will have the 120 meter  
4 water table rise, which is I believe what you're referring  
5 to.

6 GARRICK: Yes. And, we already mentioned this one, but  
7 the dual permeability representation of fractures assumes  
8 complete interconnectivity, and you addressed that earlier.  
9 Is that potentially something that could have a significant  
10 effect? I'm trying to get a sense of the conservatisms that  
11 still exist and whether or not they are important.

12 ROBINSON: If we're talking about within a hydrogeologic  
13 unit like the Topopah Spring tuff--

14 GARRICK: Right.

15 ROBINSON: --there's lots of fractures, there's a place  
16 for water that's percolating down those fractures to go in an  
17 interconnected way, so I wouldn't characterize that, if  
18 that's what you're referring to, as a conservatism. I think  
19 it's realistic, that particular unit, which is where a lot of  
20 this uncertainty kind of plays itself out. It's in the  
21 Topopah Spring that a lot of this type of uncertainty really  
22 lies.

23 GARRICK: I guess I'm still troubled by--well, if I were  
24 a hydrologist, I wouldn't be troubled, I'm sure.

25 HORNBERGER: That's right, you wouldn't.

1 GARRICK: I really set you up for that. But, the  
2 physical aspects of this whole unsaturated zone, the problem  
3 that disturbs me is that there's very little water involved.  
4 Very little water involved. And, there's a massive amount  
5 of material and surface area and high residence time, and  
6 these fast pass-throughs, I just have a hard time conceiving  
7 it, as if there was no absorption capability whatsoever in  
8 the fractures.

9 ROBINSON: I will say that our model mutes those rapid  
10 travel times through the diffusion mechanism that I showed  
11 there.

12 GARRICK: Yes, but on the other hand, you also say that  
13 this model doesn't impact much the way in which the TSPA's  
14 abstractions have been made.

15 ROBINSON: Well, this is the abstraction model. I  
16 wouldn't say that this model basically says that the UZ is no  
17 barrier. I think you have to go radionuclide by radionuclide  
18 and do the type of analysis that we walked through earlier,  
19 you know, talking about what is the travel time compared to  
20 the decay half life to really decide on a radionuclide by  
21 radionuclide basis whether it's a barrier.

22 GARRICK: Well, I thought that's what we wanted very  
23 much to do, yes. Okay.

24 All right, any other questions? Yes, David?

25 DIODATO: Thanks for the presentation, Bruce. I just

1 wanted to address one comment you made regarding Slide 19. I  
2 was pleased, in Slide 19, to see your recognition that  
3 hydrogeologic variability and percolation can make the  
4 difference in terms of travel times. So, that's an  
5 interesting result. And, you made the statement that you  
6 thought, well, if you only have a few packages, or one  
7 package, then maybe the spatial variability really represents  
8 some spatial uncertainty function that you imply on that.  
9 But, that's assuming that the role of water in, say, waste  
10 package degradation is, you know, it's not a factor.

11           However, if the zones where the reds occur are  
12 corresponding with zones where the environment of the waste  
13 package might be more hostile to waste package corrosion,  
14 then you couldn't separate out.

15       ROBINSON: That's an interesting point. I appreciate  
16 that comment. I didn't mean to simply leave it at this,  
17 frankly. But, the bottom line is it's in the TSPA model,  
18 that type of coupling. In other words, if part of the reason  
19 for this rapid travel time is high infiltration rate, there's  
20 probably an increased high percolation rate at the  
21 repository, there's probably a coupled effect whereby  
22 packages may fail more frequently in that location, and  
23 that's in the model.

24       GARRICK: Okay. Any other questions?

25           (No response.)

1 GARRICK: Excellent presentation. Thank you, Bruce.

2 All right, now we're going to hear from Bill  
3 Arnold.

4 ARNOLD: Okay, thank you. I'll be talking about  
5 transport through the saturated zone. So, next slide,  
6 please.

7 This is the outline of the talk. I will give a  
8 quick summary of the flow and transport modeling approach and  
9 abstraction approach used for the saturated zone. I will go  
10 through some of the key processes that affect releases, some  
11 examples of the technical bases for our understanding of  
12 those processes, and some sensitivity studies to try to  
13 illustrate them for the Board. We will talk about key  
14 assumptions and key uncertainties associated with those  
15 processes, and then, finally, talk about the affects of  
16 spatial distribution of releases from the unsaturated zone  
17 analogous to what Bruce presented. This is to address the  
18 specific question posed by the Board.

19 So, next slide, please. The general approach for  
20 saturated zone flow and transport abstraction in the TSPA has  
21 not changed significantly within the last few years.  
22 Consequently, I will summarize it at a fairly high level.  
23 The primary basis for this is the three dimensional saturated  
24 zone site-scale flow and transport models, and these are used  
25 to simulate radionuclide transport to the accessible

1 environment. We defined four source regions beneath the  
2 repository, so we do take into account that kind of  
3 variability in transport through the unsaturated zone. And,  
4 those sources are modeled at point sources, however, that  
5 point is varied from realization to realization.

6 We use the convolution integral method to couple  
7 radionuclide source term from the unsaturated zone with  
8 saturated zone transport simulations that are done ahead of  
9 time.

10 Downstream from the saturated zone, radionuclide  
11 concentration in the groundwater is calculated by dividing  
12 the total radionuclide mass crossing the boundary of the  
13 accessible environment by the representative groundwater  
14 volume of 3,000 acre feet per year.

15 Climate change is incorporated into these analyses  
16 by scaling the radionuclide mass breakthrough curves that are  
17 simulated, and they're scaled in proportion to our estimated  
18 changes in the flux of the saturated zone.

19 And, finally, there's a separate model, an  
20 abstracted one dimensional transport model that's used for  
21 radioactive decay chains in the TSPA calculations.

22 Next slide. This figure shows this three  
23 dimensional site-scale saturated zone flow model domain. The  
24 upper part of the figure shows the topographic relief with a  
25 satellite image draped on it. This is Highway 95 right here.

1 The lower surface shows the simulated potentiometric surface  
2 that's contoured, and the red lines are the simulated  
3 particle paths through the system. This domain is 30  
4 kilometers by 45 kilometers. It goes to a depth of about  
5 2,700 meters below the water table .

6 The numerical methods that are used here include a  
7 particle tracking method that includes radionuclide transport  
8 processes of advection, dispersion, matrix diffusion in  
9 fractured volcanic units, and sorption.

10 I should back up one step here and explain that the  
11 flow model that forms the basis for the transport model is  
12 calibrated to site data, including numerous water level  
13 measurements within the model domain. It's also calibrated  
14 to estimates of ground water flux along the lateral  
15 boundaries from the regional scale groundwater flow model.

16 To get back to the transport, these simulated flow  
17 paths in the repository generally occur in the upper few  
18 hundred meters of the saturated zone, and they cross the  
19 boundary to the accessible environment approximately 5  
20 kilometers west-northwest of the highway intersection at  
21 Amargosa Valley. So, these particle paths roughly simulate  
22 particle paths flow underneath the lower Forty Mile Wash  
23 across Highway 95 right here.

24 Next slide, please. To go further in the  
25 abstraction process, the uncertainty analysis is accomplished

1 using the Monte Carlo method, and we sample all of the  
2 uncertain parameters in both flow and transport parameters.  
3 The result is multiple simulations using the saturated zone  
4 site-scale transport model.

5           A total of 200 realizations have been performed for  
6 the TSPA. So, these radionuclide transport simulations  
7 consist of radionuclide mass breakthrough curves, assuming a  
8 unit mass input. And, this is similar to what Bruce showed  
9 for his example sensitivity runs in the unsaturated zone.

10           And, these breakthrough curves result in a library  
11 of breakthrough curves that will be used by the TSPA model  
12 for the probabilistic risk assessment analyses via the  
13 convolution integral method, which is really just a numerical  
14 short-cut that is a computationally efficient method that can  
15 be used in the TSPA.

16           This brings us to the first process that I wanted  
17 to discuss, and this is advection of groundwater. And, I  
18 want to start with our conceptual model of how this process  
19 affects radionuclide transport. Advective flow of  
20 groundwater is conceptualized to occur through the relatively  
21 limited volume of fracture networks in the volcanic rocks in  
22 the saturated zone.

23           These flow paths also go through the alluvium, and  
24 in the alluvium, our conceptual model is that flow is more  
25 uniformly distributed in this porous medium with some

1 channelization occurring in the more permeable strata.

2           Another feature of the system is that simulated  
3 groundwater specific discharge generally increases along the  
4 flow path from beneath the repository to the boundary of the  
5 accessible environment, and this is due to the convergent  
6 nature of the groundwater flow system at the site-scale.

7           And, the specific discharge varies from point to  
8 point in space, and it's a function of local hydraulic  
9 gradient, permeability, the anisotropy in permeability in the  
10 fractured volcanic units, and, to a lesser extent,  
11 temperature. This really only applies deeper in the model,  
12 where the viscosity of water is a function of temperature.

13           Next slide, please. This is some information that  
14 forms the technical basis for our conceptual model of  
15 advective flow in the saturated zone. On the left, is an  
16 example of this information for the volcanic units. What's  
17 shown here is a flowmeter survey in one of the C-wells. On  
18 the left is depth in meters. These are the geologic units in  
19 the bore hole. And, these curves here are the flowmeter  
20 survey, and there are two different survey methods used here,  
21 a spinner survey and an oxygen activation survey.

22           What they show is a high degree of channelization  
23 of flow within the well when the well is pumped. So, these  
24 are cumulative flows. So, 21 per cent of the cumulative flow  
25 occurs in this zone in the Tram tuff, 6 per cent here, 62 per

1 cent in this zone and the Bullfrog, another 4 per cent here,  
2 I'm not sure I can read that, 8 or 9 per cent up here. And,  
3 these zones in which significant flow occurs are separated by  
4 significant distances, on the order of tens to hundreds of  
5 meters.

6 KADAK: I'm sorry. Could you explain that again? What  
7 is it that you're measuring? Are you pumping water, or what?

8 ARNOLD: Yes. The well is being pumped, and a spinner  
9 log, or a log is being taken of the flow rate through the  
10 bore hole.

11 KADAK: To some other place, or are you just pumping  
12 water at a certain depth?

13 ARNOLD: Well, just the pump the well, or down the well  
14 bore in this case.

15 KADAK: You're sucking it?

16 ARNOLD: Yes. And, this is the cumulative amount of  
17 flow as you go up the well.

18 KADAK: And, those regions are specific regions where  
19 there's apparently more water than others; is that right?

20 ARNOLD: That's right. These are the regions where  
21 water is flowing into the well.

22 KADAK: I see.

23 ARNOLD: Here is something like 62 per cent of the  
24 entire water being produced by the well is flowing in this  
25 region right here.

1 KADAK: Okay, thank you.

2 ARNOLD: On the right, is just a picture of the  
3 alluvium. It has the visual appearance of a classic porous  
4 medium. However, examination of the outcrops like this, and  
5 testing at some of the Nye County wells, reveals that there  
6 is significant variability in the hydraulic conductivity of  
7 this material, and that is accounted for in our uncertainty  
8 in the parameters in the model.

9 Next slide, please. Okay, now I'm going to show  
10 some breakthrough curves to illustrate the effect of  
11 advection of groundwater and our uncertainty in advection of  
12 groundwater. And, Bruce Robinson went through an explanation  
13 of what these breakthrough curves are, but just to remind  
14 you, this is relative mass as a function of time that's  
15 produced at the downstream end of the saturated zone at the  
16 boundary of the accessible environment.

17 This is assuming a unit input at the upstream end  
18 from the unsaturated zone. For these breakthrough curves,  
19 this is for glacial transition climatic conditions, and  
20 there's no decay and no sorption for these breakthrough  
21 curves.

22 The black curves are the breakthrough curves for  
23 all 200 realizations of the system. So, each is a separate  
24 realization. These embody uncertainty in all of the  
25 uncertain parameters that go into the analysis.

1            Now, I've also conducted a couple of other runs  
2 just for sensitivity here. If we set the advective  
3 groundwater flow rate at its 90th percentile value, we get  
4 the solid red curve here. If it's set at its 10th percentile  
5 value, we get the dashed red curve here.

6            So, the conclusion is that our uncertainty in  
7 advection encompasses a significant portion of the overall  
8 uncertainty in radionuclide transport rates for non-sorbing  
9 radionuclide, anyway. And, this conclusion is borne out by  
10 other sensitivity studies that indicate that our uncertainty  
11 in groundwater specific discharge is one of the most  
12 significant uncertainties we have in the saturated zone.

13           Next slide, please. The next key process I want to  
14 discuss is radioactive decay. Now, these are similar  
15 breakthrough curves. This is for Technetium 99, so this is  
16 non-sorbing radionuclide, and most of the breakthrough curves  
17 that I'm going to show here do not include decay primarily  
18 for the purpose of better illustrating or isolating the  
19 processes I'm trying to illustrate in the sensitivity  
20 analyses. And, such is shown on the left here. So, this is  
21 the entire suite of 200 realizations with no decay.

22           For Technetium 99, it has a half life of 213,000  
23 years, and you can see the effects of decay only occur at  
24 very long transport times. And, you saw this on the  
25 breakthrough curve shown for the unsaturated zone. The

1 breakthrough curves flatten out here at very long times.

2           Next slide, please. And, it's good to remind  
3 ourselves of how dramatic this effect can be, as Bruce  
4 pointed out, for a radionuclide such as Cesium 137, which is  
5 highly retarded in the saturated zone. On the left, are the  
6 simulations with no decay, and on the right, shown with  
7 decay, which of course is essentially zero breakthrough  
8 because Cesium 137 has a half life of only 30 years, which is  
9 very short relative to the simulated transport time.

10          GARRICK: I don't know why you show that curve. It's so  
11 obvious, I mean, nobody is worried about Cesium 137.

12          ARNOLD: Yes, this is kind of an end number.

13          GARRICK: Let's get to the ones that are important.

14          ARNOLD: Okay, next slide, please.

15                Okay, another key process is climate change. This  
16 is done in a fairly straightforward manner. We have scaling  
17 factors of groundwater specific discharge in the saturated  
18 zone for monsoonal and glacial transition climate states, and  
19 these have values of 2.7 and 3.9 respectively.

20                These scaling factors are based on the ratios of  
21 the average infiltration in the unsaturated zone site-scale  
22 flow model for these climate states.

23                In the case of the glacial transition climate, this  
24 is also corroborated by steady-state flow simulations using  
25 the Death Valley regional groundwater flow model for glacial

1 climatic conditions.

2           Next slide, please. The next key process is matrix  
3 diffusion, and Bruce spent quite a bit of time discussing  
4 this process in the unsaturated zone. I thought I'd  
5 summarize here what we do know in the saturated zone. We  
6 have an extensive database of laboratory-scale studies and  
7 measurements of effective diffusion coefficients in the  
8 volcanic rock matrix.

9           In the saturated zone, we also have a field scale  
10 demonstration of the matrix diffusion process in cross-hole  
11 tracer tests at the C-wells.

12           However, there are significant uncertainties in  
13 this process. We have uncertainties in the degree of  
14 channelization of groundwater flow in the fractured volcanic  
15 units, as illustrated by that flowmeter survey that I showed  
16 earlier. We have uncertainty in the flow porosity in the  
17 fractured volcanic rocks, and we have uncertainty in the  
18 effective diffusion coefficient due to uncertainties in  
19 chemistry and uncertainties in the specific rocks encountered  
20 along the flow path in the saturated zone.

21           Next slide, please. This is an illustration of the  
22 kind of experimental data that we have to support these  
23 conclusions. What's shown on the left here are some  
24 breakthrough curves from cross-hole tracer tests at the C-  
25 well complex in the Prow Pass tuff. This is a normalized

1 concentration of the tracers used in the test, pumped over a  
2 distance of approximately 30 meters between the wells, versus  
3 the time here in hours.

4           On the right is a laboratory diffusion cell  
5 experiment for the Prow Pass tuff, the same rocks through  
6 which the tracer test was conducted. This is a concentration  
7 versus time within this diffusion cell experiment. And,  
8 let's start on the figure on the right. What this shows is  
9 two different tracers or solutes of bromide and PFBA. These  
10 have different diffusion coefficients in the tuff, and they  
11 differ by about a factor of three. The diffusion coefficient  
12 for bromide is higher than the diffusion coefficient for the  
13 PFBA because it's a larger molecule.

14           Now, if we go back to the results from the C-well  
15 tracer test, this is the breakthrough curve for the PFBA.  
16 This is the breakthrough curve for the bromide, and this is  
17 the breakthrough curve for lithium, which also sorbs on the  
18 tuff matrix.

19           So, two points here. First of all, there's a  
20 significant offset in the peak between the TSPA and the  
21 bromide concentrations, the breakthrough curves. Really, the  
22 only way to account for this offset is by the process of  
23 matrix diffusion from the groundwater flowing in the  
24 fractures between the two wells, and the relatively immobile  
25 groundwater in the tuff matrix.

1           Now, lithium is even lower, and this is a  
2 demonstration that the sorption process is also operating  
3 here, where diffusion into the matrix is providing access to  
4 the matrix for sorbing radionuclide and then it is also then  
5 sorbing, and the peak is lowered even more for the sorbing  
6 radionuclide.

7           A couple of other indications are that there were  
8 flow interruptions in the tracer test, and the concentrations  
9 of all of these tracers rebounded during the flow  
10 interruption. This is a diagnostic characteristic of matrix  
11 diffusion. It also occurred at this point here.

12           Next slide, please. Now, some sensitivity runs to  
13 show you the impacts of matrix diffusion. Again, a  
14 breakthrough curve, a relative mass versus time. The solid  
15 breakthrough curve here is our expected case for a non-  
16 sorbing species. By expected case, I mean that we're using  
17 the expected value for most or all of the uncertain  
18 parameters used in the analysis in the transport model.

19           The short dashed line here is our minimum diffusion  
20 case. This is with the diffusion coefficient set very low,  
21 so there's essentially no matrix diffusion occurring. So,  
22 all of the transport time out to this short dashed curve is  
23 accounted for by transport through the alluvium, or delay  
24 through the alluvium.

25           The long dashed curve is the maximum diffusion

1 case. This is with the diffusion coefficient set high enough  
2 that there's essentially full diffusion into the rock matrix.  
3 So, this is the envelope of behavior that can occur with  
4 regard to matrix diffusion for a non-sorbing species in the  
5 model. And, what you should note here is that the expected  
6 value case includes significant matrix diffusion, but a  
7 majority of the mass arrives at times closer to the minimum  
8 diffusion case.

9           And, looking at the entire range of uncertain  
10 parameter values that are used in the transport simulations,  
11 we actually span this behavior for minimum diffusion to  
12 maximum diffusion among those 200 realizations.

13           Next slide, please. This is a similar sensitivity  
14 run conducted to illustrate the impact of sorption in  
15 conjunction with matrix diffusion. The solid black line  
16 again is our expected case for a non-sorbing species. The  
17 solid blue line is using the same parameters but for the  
18 sorption coefficient of neptunium in the volcanics. So, this  
19 is the amount of additional retardation due to sorption in  
20 the volcanic matrix only.

21           And, then, the dashed blue line is neptunium  
22 breakthrough curve for sorption in both the volcanics and the  
23 alluvium. So, for these expected parameter values, the  
24 sorption for neptunium in the alluvium provides the majority  
25 of the retardation for neptunium.

1           Next slide, please. To look at an even more highly  
2 retarded radioelement like plutonium, this is a similar  
3 sensitivity study. Again, the expected case breakthrough  
4 curve--now, this is for plutonium that is reversibly sorbed  
5 onto colloids, so this is a colloid-facilitated model. Here,  
6 the solid blue curve is for sorption in the volcanic matrix  
7 only, not in the alluvium, and the dashed blue curve is  
8 sorption both in the volcanics and in the alluvium.

9           So, for expected parameter values for neptunium,  
10 sorption in the alluvium provides additional retardation of  
11 plutonium, and that's particularly true for the mass that  
12 arrives before the 50 per cent of the breakthrough value.

13           Next slide, please. Now, I wanted to describe  
14 next, the next key process is sorption, and our conceptual  
15 model for sorption. Our conceptual model is that we have  
16 local equilibrium between radionuclides in the aqueous phase  
17 and the aquifer material. In other words, the sorption  
18 reactions are rapid and reversible.

19           We have a linear relationship between radionuclide  
20 mass on the solid phase and the aqueous phase. This is the  
21  $K_d$  approach, linear  $K_d$  approach. And, we recognize that  
22 sorption reactions are influenced by the local chemical  
23 conditions. And, this includes water chemistry, such a pH,  
24 Eh, concentration of carbonates, and so on. It's also  
25 influenced by the rock types, the mineralogy of those rock

1 types, devitrified versus zeolitic tuffs in the alluvium, and  
2 potentially influenced by radionuclide concentrations.

3           So, these factors and scaling considerations are  
4 taken into account when we assess the uncertainty in sorption  
5 coefficients in setting our uncertainty distributions for  
6 sorption coefficients in the transport modeling.

7           Another point is that oxidizing conditions are  
8 assumed in the saturated zone. This is a topic that we have  
9 discussed with some members of the Board recently, and I will  
10 have more on that later.

11           Next slide, please. This is just an example of  
12 some of the sorption data. There is a large amount of  
13 laboratory sorption data that are site specific that are  
14 available for Yucca Mountain. This example is for neptunium  
15 onto devitrified tuffs, where we have the neptunium  $K_d$ , these  
16 are batch sorption experiments, as a function of experiment  
17 duration. This gives some idea of how long you have to  
18 conduct these experiments to achieve equilibrium. And, you  
19 can see that we're talking about sorption coefficients in the  
20 range of 1 to 10 milliliters per gram for neptunium. This is  
21 under oxidizing conditions, open to the atmosphere.

22           The other example is for plutonium onto devitrified  
23 tuff. Again, plutonium  $K_d$  is a function of experimental  
24 duration. Now, we're talking about sorption coefficients  
25 approximately in the range of 100 to 1,000 milliliters per

1 gram for plutonium.

2           Next slide, please. This is an example of some of  
3 the data for sorption in the alluvium from samples obtained  
4 from the Nye County Drilling Program. These are for  
5 neptunium and for uranium. You can see that there is some  
6 variability within the samples that have been taken from the  
7 alluvium. But, we do have a good technical basis for our  
8 uncertainty distributions for neptunium and uranium in the  
9 alluvium.

10           Next slide, please. Now, to look at a similar  
11 sensitivity analysis to get an idea of the relative  
12 importance of neptunium sorption. You can compare this to  
13 the sensitivity study that I showed for specific discharge.  
14 So, these are our breakthrough curves. This is the entire  
15 suite of 200 breakthrough curves for neptunium in the  
16 saturated zone, shown with the black curves. And, then, the  
17 red curve is using the expected value for all other  
18 parameters, and the 10th percentile value of neptunium  
19 sorption coefficient.

20           The red dashed curve is using the 90th percentile  
21 of the neptunium sorption coefficient. This is in both the  
22 alluvium and the volcanic units.

23           So, our uncertainty in neptunium sorption  
24 encompasses really only a moderate portion of the overall  
25 uncertainty in the radionuclide transport rates. And, this

1 is because we have a pretty good data set on neptunium  
2 sorption, and we have a fairly high degree of confidence in  
3 what those neptunium sorption coefficients are in the system.

4           Next slide, please. Now, to go through some of the  
5 key assumptions. Our current information forms the basis for  
6 the following key assumptions with regard to radionuclide  
7 flow and transport, groundwater flow and radionuclide  
8 transport in the saturated zone.

9           Steady-state groundwater flow in the saturated  
10 zone. We assume an instantaneous change in saturated zone  
11 groundwater flux with climate change, and no change in the  
12 flow paths for the saturated zone.

13           Matrix diffusion occurs from uniformly spaced,  
14 parallel fractures in the fractured volcanic units, as  
15 implemented with the analytical solution of Sudicky and  
16 Frind. This is an obvious simplification of the system.

17           Equilibrium, linear sorption occurs in the tuff  
18 matrix and the alluvium. There is no sorption of solutes on  
19 fracture surfaces or coatings. Radionuclide mass from the  
20 fractures and matrix flow in the unsaturated zone is input to  
21 the saturated zone in the fractures. So, the sum of the  
22 radionuclide mass arriving at the water table in these two  
23 continua in the UZ model is put into the fractures in the  
24 saturated zone for transport.

25           Next slide, please. We assume oxidizing conditions

1 in the saturated zone with regard to sorption coefficients  
2 and solubility limits of redox-sensitive radionuclides, such  
3 as Technetium 99 and Neptunium 237. And, we do have some  
4 indications that local reducing conditions may exist in the  
5 saturated zone. These reducing conditions can have a  
6 dramatic impact on both the solubility and the sorption  
7 coefficients for Technetium and Neptunium.

8           We have a high degree of uncertainty regarding the  
9 distribution of those redox conditions in the saturated zone,  
10 but as I said, this is something we have discussed with some  
11 of the Board members in more detail.

12           For transport of radionuclides reversibly attached  
13 to colloids, we assume that there's local equilibrium among  
14 the colloids, the aqueous phase, and the aquifer material.  
15 For radionuclides irreversibly attached to colloids, it is  
16 assumed there will be no desorption of radionuclides from the  
17 colloids. So, we assume that this attachment is permanent,  
18 at least for the duration of the residence time in the  
19 saturated zone.

20           And, colloids are subject to attachment and  
21 detachment from the mineral grains in the aquifer, and are,  
22 thus, retarded in their transport through the saturated zone.  
23 But, there is no permanent filtration of colloids in the  
24 saturated zone.

25           Next slide, please. This is just a list of the

1 parameter uncertainties in the saturated zone abstraction  
2 modeling. Here, I categorized these into uncertainties in  
3 groundwater flow and geological uncertainty, and transport  
4 uncertainty. We have uncertainty in groundwater specific  
5 discharge, the degree of horizontal anisotropy in  
6 permeability in the fractured tuff. We have geologic  
7 uncertainty with regard to the alluvium/tuff contact in the  
8 subsurface, although this uncertainty has been significantly  
9 reduced with the Nye County Drilling Program.

10           With regard to transport, parameters that influence  
11 matrix diffusion, we have uncertainty in the flowing interval  
12 spacing, or the spacing between fractures that conduct  
13 significant amount of groundwater in the saturated zone,  
14 effective diffusion coefficients in the matrix, flow porosity  
15 in the tuff. Then, of course, sorption coefficients,  
16 dispersivity, effective porosity in the alluvium, the source  
17 location beneath the repository, colloid retardation factors,  
18 sorption coefficients onto colloids, and groundwater colloid  
19 concentration.

20           Next slide, please. This is an example of one of  
21 the uncertainty distributions for this key uncertain  
22 parameter, which is specific discharge, or this is really the  
23 multiplier in specific discharge as it's applied in the  
24 abstraction model.

25           What this is is cumulative probability. So, this

1 is CDF, and this is the log of the specific discharge. So,  
2 our median value has a log value of zero, so it's a  
3 multiplier of 1. Values greater than zero represent a  
4 multiplier greater than 1, and less than zero, represent a  
5 multiplier of less than 1. A divisor.

6           So, uncertainty in specific discharge is based on  
7 the results of the saturated zone expert elicitation and on  
8 more recent well testing in the alluvial tracer complex.  
9 And, the discrete cumulative distribution function has 80 per  
10 cent of its probability between a factor of one-third and 3  
11 for the specific discharge multiplier.

12           And, this is really the range in uncertainty that  
13 was derived from the tracer testing in the alluvium.  
14 However, we have residual uncertainty with regard to specific  
15 discharge along the entire flow path, and that uncertainty is  
16 accounted for in the tails of the distribution and these  
17 tails are taken from the saturated zone expert elicitation.

18           Next slide, please. And, finally, this is that  
19 sensitivity study to address the impacts of uncertainty in  
20 the source location beneath the repository. So, what I  
21 looked at here, here's the repository outline. I conducted  
22 transport simulations for non-sorbing species for four  
23 locations near or beneath the repository. These correspond  
24 to the center of those four source regions that are used in  
25 the saturated zone abstraction model. The colors here, which

1 I know don't show up on your black and white copies,  
2 correspond to the four breakthrough curves shown on the right  
3 here.

4           So, these blue flow paths correspond to the blue  
5 breakthrough curve for source sort of in the northeast corner  
6 of the repository. Then, the green is the northwest corner,  
7 and this other blue and purple, magenta, correspond to  
8 sources in the southwest and southeast parts of the  
9 repository. And, some things to note here. Generally, the  
10 transport times are a little bit longer for source release to  
11 the further north in the repository. That's because the  
12 transport distance is longer from these locations to the  
13 boundary of the accessible environment. And, also, releases  
14 on the western side of the repository seem to transport  
15 somewhat faster than on the eastern side of the repository,  
16 particularly the northeastern side of the repository. This  
17 is due to the flow path which is further to the west, and it  
18 encounters less alluvium along the flow path and, thus, has  
19 shorter transport times.

20           It's interesting to note that there's kind of a  
21 reverse correlation with the pattern of transport times that  
22 Bruce Robinson showed for the unsaturated zone. In the  
23 unsaturated zone, the longest transport times occurred in the  
24 southern part of the repository down here. But, overall,  
25 there is not a high degree of sensitivity to the source

1 location underneath the repository with regard to transport  
2 time, simulated transport times in the saturated zone.

3           Next slide, please. So, in conclusion, I just  
4 described how the calibrated three dimensional site-scale  
5 flow and transport models form the basis for the abstracted  
6 radionuclide transport simulations for use in the TSPA. We  
7 examined several key processes and their impacts on the  
8 releases of radionuclide mass from the saturated zone. Of  
9 these, our uncertainty in advection of groundwater is  
10 probably the most important with regard to our uncertainty of  
11 transport and release rates from the saturated zone.

12           And, also, spatial variations of releases to the  
13 saturated zone did not have large impacts on the simulated  
14 releases from the saturated zone relative to other  
15 uncertainties.

16           So, thank you.

17           GARRICK: Thank you. Dave?

18           DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

19           I've been seeing these curves for about as long as  
20 I've been on the Board, about three years, and maybe I'm  
21 finally starting to understand them somewhat. Am I correct  
22 in assuming that basically you pick up where Bruce left off,  
23 that is, they're simply additive. Your time zero is when he  
24 has breakthrough from the unsaturated zone into the saturated  
25 zone?

1           ARNOLD: That's correct.

2           DUQUETTE: Okay. And, if I take a look at your Figure  
3 9, or Slide Number 9, at least some of the breakthrough  
4 occurs in less than ten years. And, he also showed some  
5 breakthrough in less than ten years. Can I make the  
6 assumption that you expect some nuclides to be transported to  
7 the biosphere in about a 20 year period?

8           ARNOLD: You have to be careful how you use the word  
9 expect here, because you actually have to look at this entire  
10 suite of breakthrough curves, and what we're seeing here is  
11 basically our probabilistic assessment, our uncertainty in  
12 these. So, one way to look at this would be that just for  
13 the saturated zone for these simulations, it looks like there  
14 are about four breakthrough curves that have a median  
15 breakthrough of less than ten years. That's four out of 200.  
16 So, you might say that we have a 2 per cent probability that  
17 transport through the saturated zone for glacial transition  
18 climatic conditions could occur in less than ten years.

19          DUQUETTE: Yes, that's what I thought I understood with  
20 the way the curves are to be used. Doesn't that make it even  
21 more important, even with a 2 per cent probability, that the  
22 containment of the radionuclides in the engineered barrier  
23 becomes increasingly more important?

24          ARNOLD: I don't think you can make that direct  
25 comparison between these results and the relative importance

1 of other components of the overall system.

2 GARRICK: Yes, Thure.

3 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

4 If we could go to Slide 23? So, now, where would  
5 you put your effort if you could try to improve on the spread  
6 that Dave just alluded to in the previous slide 9, or  
7 whatever it was, but where do you think your most important  
8 area is in this long list of things that are the parameter  
9 uncertainties that you could narrow down that very wide range  
10 of horse tails.

11 ARNOLD: Well, to do that, it's a pretty subjective  
12 exercise, and I can give a couple of ideas here, but I can't  
13 necessarily back them up, you know, quantitatively. It's  
14 kind of a balancing act between how much difference could  
15 additional understanding for that particular parameter mean  
16 with regard to our transport simulations, and how amenable  
17 would this parameter be to investigation through further  
18 work.

19 I would say that this is an important parameter of  
20 flowing interval spacing. The degree of channelization of  
21 groundwater flow in the saturated zone has a high degree of  
22 uncertainty based on the field observations that we have at  
23 this point, and there are ways in which that uncertainty  
24 could be reduced.

25 I think another one is specific discharge. Our

1 uncertainty in the flux of groundwater through the system is  
2 an area in which we could reduce our uncertainty also. Those  
3 would probably be the highest priority parameters that I  
4 would choose out of this list.

5 GARRICK: Bill, Andy and Ali.

6 MURPHY: Bill Murphy, consultant.

7 I was fascinated by the data from the C Number 3  
8 well, the flow, the channelized flow. I hadn't seen that  
9 before. And, I added up the percentages, and it looks as if  
10 100, actually 102 per cent of all the flow is in the  
11 channels. Does this imply that there really is no flow in  
12 the large intervening spaces?

13 ARNOLD: Well, there are limitations to the way in which  
14 this assessment was made. These spinner logs, I think in  
15 particular the oxygen activation survey, have limitations  
16 with regard to resolution. And, again, there are other  
17 techniques that have a higher resolution that could detect  
18 flow from fractures at a much smaller percentage than this.  
19 So, this is not definitive, but these are the data that we  
20 have to work with now.

21 Another thing to keep in mind that I sort of  
22 glossed over with regard to, and this is on Slide Number 7,  
23 if you could put that up, is that these features that are  
24 producing groundwater into the well bore are in actuality  
25 probably dipping at a fairly high angle. You know, I think

1 the average dip angle for fractures and fracture zones is  
2 over 60 degrees. So, the actual perpendicular distance  
3 between these is not as great as the apparent distance shown  
4 by the separation and the well bore. So, that's another  
5 consideration here. We did account for that in our analysis.

6 MURPHY: That's a very important point, and I'm glad you  
7 pointed it out. It starts to address a related question I  
8 have. You said in your particle tracking models, the  
9 transport is in the upper two or few hundred meters. And,  
10 I'm wondering to what extent the particle tracking model  
11 accommodated the details of this channelized flow that's  
12 recognized in the bore hole?

13 ARNOLD: Yes, the particle tracking itself uses a  
14 continuum representation of the flow field. So, those flow  
15 paths do not include the complexities of this channelization  
16 that we're inferring from this information here. The  
17 transport simulations do account for it in the dual porosity  
18 transport simulations. So, there is kind of a difference  
19 here. The flow paths don't have the kind of detail that's  
20 shown here, but the transport simulations do account for this  
21 in an implicit fashion.

22 MURPHY: Would you expect, given the channelization  
23 that's evident here, that flow is confined to a narrower top  
24 part of the saturated zone, or would the dip on these  
25 channels mix at hundreds of meters?

1           ARNOLD: It would not necessarily be shallower or  
2 necessarily deeper. It would probably be not as smooth as it  
3 is represented in the particle tracking.

4           MURPHY: One final question. Are there comparable flow  
5 data for the alluvium showing potential preferential flow  
6 paths, or channels?

7           ARNOLD: Again, in the alluvium--in the particle  
8 tracking, the alluvium is represented as a homogeneous  
9 medium. So, the particle paths are fairly smooth.

10          HORNBERGER: He's asking about data.

11          ARNOLD: Okay, with regard to data, there are data that  
12 indicate that there would be channelization, and we do have  
13 some preliminary data from cross-hole tracer tests that  
14 suggest that the effective porosity of the alluvium is lower  
15 than the total porosity of the alluvium. This would be an  
16 effect of channelization. And, that hydraulic conductivity  
17 can vary significantly between strata within the alluvium.

18          MURPHY: Thank you.

19          GARRICK: Thanks. There's a number of us that have  
20 questions, but we have just simply run out of time, and I  
21 think we need to move on. And, as a matter of fact, as a  
22 courtesy to the public members, I want to sandwich in at this  
23 time the public comments, rather than having the last  
24 speaker, if the last speaker will just be patient, we will  
25 come to that after we have heard from those who have signed

1 up to make the statements.

2           I have two names here. They are familiar names.

3 Is Sally Devlin in the audience?

4           DEVLIN: Good evening, everybody. And, thank you all  
5 for coming to Nevada. I hope next time you'll come to  
6 Pahrump and have your meeting, in Nye County, the host county  
7 where I live, and I'm from Pahrump, and my name is Sally  
8 Devlin and I've been doing this for 13 1/2 years. And at my  
9 very first meeting, John Cantlon, who was the chairman then,  
10 he said you're an idiot, go back to school. So, we did.

11 And, thanks to school, and I say that you have really made my  
12 ego go to the moon, because all you did today was talk about  
13 my colloids, which I introduced in '95, and the microbes.

14           And, of course science has really blossomed these  
15 last five years with microbiology and all the rest of the  
16 stuff, and I really didn't know how far it would go, but I  
17 see that almost every report has one or the other, or both,  
18 in them. And, this is wonderful, and I really do compliment  
19 you on it because the science of Yucca Mountain has improved  
20 so in the last five years, it's been just simply wonderful.  
21 And, John, of course, has been a wonderful leader. He's my  
22 pet. But, anyway, it's so nice to see so many familiar  
23 faces, as well as so many new faces on the Board. And, I  
24 knew there would be quite a bunch new ones.

25           But, anyway, what I have to say is basically this.

1 I want to thank one of the presenters for saying something  
2 nice about Nye County wells. When Nick Stellasoto (phonetic)  
3 was alive, and he did a hydrology report back in '99 in  
4 Amargosa on Yucca Mountain, it's one of the best meetings  
5 I've ever attended, and he did actually go in the mine and  
6 put his equipment in there, and, of course, it disintegrated.  
7 And, I always remember that for those of us who were there.

8           The other thing, you keep talking about the TSPA  
9 and that will come, and what have you. We all know that the  
10 licensing is off for another two years, and I know you will  
11 be preparing another million papers. You were kind enough to  
12 send me a thousand pages on twelve topics, and you got my  
13 report on it, and I said basically the same thing I've been  
14 saying for 13 1/2 years. I love your reports. They're very  
15 informative. I love the science that you are producing. I  
16 love the sophistication with which you present your programs,  
17 as the toastmaster, which I told everybody to go and join, I  
18 give you wonderful evaluations, very few ahs, very few  
19 pauses, and it's been a delight. But, again, you have done  
20 what you always do, and that is you are modeling.

21           And, I don't know how long, Mark said you're going  
22 to do his thing for another five, six years, and so on. Now,  
23 I'm 76 and I'm on borrowed time and this is my 13th and a  
24 half year here, and I'm saying to myself I might not be  
25 around for those five or six years, and then who's going to

1 come and yell at you, as I always do. Because I really  
2 resent the modeling. I want some reality. I want to see a  
3 canister. You haven't a sign of a canister. That's a lynch  
4 pin component. With the Alloy 22, my bugs ate it  
5 immediately. I have all those reports. So, there's the  
6 bugs. You have nothing for a canister, and that's number  
7 one.

8           Number two, you have no design for the mine. You  
9 have no transportation, and so on and so forth. But, mainly  
10 the canister. If you have nothing to put the waste in that  
11 will last less than 100 years, and I'll even give you 50  
12 years, I'm very generous, I'll even give you another three,  
13 Russ. Hear that? And, I do mean that, and it bothers me as  
14 the public because as the public, and there are very few of  
15 us who have really taken the interest, who are deeply  
16 affected, when we hear nothing but modeling and not reality,  
17 reality is real, and the 16 billion, which is the last figure  
18 that I saw for the monies spent on Yucca Mountain, I think  
19 that is thoroughly unacceptable for continuing modeling.

20           I understand that you're doing the geography and  
21 the water flow, and all that wonderful stuff. But, that  
22 doesn't make a canister. It doesn't make the metallurgy that  
23 is really needed to be implemented and put in the mountain  
24 and tested. And, that is number one with me. So, that's  
25 what I'm going to leave you with. You'd better do a

1 canister, and you'd better have a better alloy than 22 that  
2 my bugs will eat. And, I don't know where it's going to come  
3 from, because the steel won't work, I don't care whose steel  
4 it is, zirconium or whatever. Remember my diamond? I  
5 thought zircoloids were diamonds. But anyway, I did, they  
6 were zircons; right? Same family.

7           But, anyway, I'm just saying that this science has  
8 got to stop that you're doing now and do some real stuff. Do  
9 at least some kind of test on some kind of thing. All these  
10 labs have been getting rich over the years. You all, I hope,  
11 have had a very comfortable marvelous living, but as I say, I  
12 want to be here to see something really in fruition, and I  
13 don't get that feeling.

14           So, that's about my statement. I hope you heard  
15 it, because those of us who have been on this project, as I  
16 say, for a very, very long time, we're not going to be here.  
17 Our children are not going to be here to fill up a Yucca  
18 Mountain with 77,000 metric tons of waste. It will take 100  
19 years, and there will be a need for the second Yucca  
20 Mountain, and I'm looking at the other reports that I get  
21 from my wonderful friends at NRC about on-site storage, 34  
22 plants are putting it on site, and so on and so forth. Will  
23 there be a need for Yucca Mountain? That's another question.  
24 And, where will it go?

25           I heard President Bush last night talk about Yucca

1 Mountain, and whether it was positive or negative, I don't  
2 know, but he had an open mind, and I think the open mind was  
3 hurry up, guys, you've spent too much money, we don't have  
4 the money. We're in serious financial straits, and we'd  
5 better get something done.

6           So, my suggestion is work on the canister  
7 immediately, start testing in the mine, or something, or if  
8 you really don't have a lynch pin component to do Yucca  
9 Mountain, then I think it should stop. And, so, anyway, we  
10 are all sitting on banana peels and we've got to do something  
11 positive, and I think it's wonderful that you model, but I  
12 want reality.

13           Thank you.

14           GARRICK: Thank you, Sally. We always enjoy your  
15 comments.

16           Our next speaker will be Grant Hudlow. Grant?

17           HUDLOW: Hi. I'm Grant Hudlow. For those of you that  
18 don't know me, I'm a chemical engineer with nuclear  
19 engineering training and experience. And, I have some good  
20 news and I have some bad news. The only reason I have bad  
21 news is because we have new members on the Board that I think  
22 need to hear it. The others have all heard it. And, I have  
23 some very good news.

24           You have a valuable resource in John Garrick. He  
25 breathes the rarified air that only industrial turnaround

1 experts can access.

2           The bad news, we have 20 years of junk science, and  
3 Congress jumped all over DOE in the Nineties, and it just  
4 goes on and on and on.

5           Investigation into the murder of Paul Brown shows  
6 that gangsters got a large amount of the Yucca Mountain  
7 money. What they did was they bid on projects, did a phony  
8 report, got paid, and then went and did another one. And,  
9 the whistle blowers are now confirming that sort of nonsense.

10           Number three, there is no known material on the  
11 planet that can withstand neutron imbrittlement for over 100  
12 years. And, number four, the California rate payers want a  
13 refund because of fraud.

14           Well, the good news is that you can run Yucca  
15 Mountain as a warehouse and replace the waste packages every  
16 few years. The other good news is that industry has now  
17 solved the waste problem by building high-rise dry storage  
18 facilities. And, as a result, they are building new nuclear  
19 facilities to generate electricity.

20           But, just a brief summary, I know we're out of  
21 time, and thank you for bringing your brains to the backwoods  
22 of Nevada. I always appreciate seeing you again.

23           GARRICK: Thank you. Thank you, Grant.

24           Are there any other comments? Yes.

25           TREICHEL: I have one question. Judy Treichel, Nevada

1 Nuclear Waste Task Force. Can I get either the backup or the  
2 additional slides that were on Ernie Hardin's presentation.  
3 He had additional slides from what were in the package.

4 GARRICK: Sure. Any other comments?

5 (No response.)

6 GARRICK: All right, I guess we'll go into our final  
7 presentation on the Management and Technical Support Peak  
8 Dose Sensitivity Analysis by Mark Nutt.

9 NUTT: It always seems that I get the opportunity to  
10 talk to the Board when I get the pleasure to develop  
11 simplified models. All these other people are talking about  
12 very complex processes, but my pleasure is one about five  
13 years ago that I got to talk, and then today about simplified  
14 models we put together. So, maybe my thought would be let's  
15 not do anymore simplified. We've got to keep making more  
16 complexity into it.

17 In my overview, I'm going to talk about the  
18 objectives and limitations of the analysis we put together.  
19 I'll give a quick overview of the model approach, talk about  
20 the features, events and process evaluation we went through  
21 to come up with this sensitivity analysis, the key  
22 assumptions, the modeling approaches, and finally, results.

23 Next slide. Before I get into it, it's the big  
24 caveat. The objective was to develop a scoping-level  
25 simplified model to identify those factors that influence the

1 repository performance over the period of peak dose. This is  
2 not a compliance model. The results are informative in  
3 nature only, and should not be used to compare to any  
4 proposed or final regulations.

5           This effort was initiated well in advance of the  
6 issue of the proposed rules 40 CFR 197 and 10 CFR 63. In  
7 fact, it was started well over a year ago, we started looking  
8 into this effort. No attempt has been made to reconcile the  
9 approaches, methods and the sensitive analysis with those  
10 proposed revisions. And, an assessment of post-closure  
11 repository performance for demonstration and compliance with  
12 those rules will be done once they are finalized.

13           I've been told early that the Board is somewhat  
14 disappointed at the lack of result curves that are in here.  
15 To generate the results, or to satisfy the objectives we were  
16 trying to meet with this effort, we did have to generate  
17 result curves. They're in the report that's publicly  
18 available. I invite anybody to go look at them. But, the  
19 reason I didn't include them is I wanted the emphasis not to  
20 be on the curves, but the differences between them in the  
21 sensitivities we found. And, I'll be happy to talk to, and I  
22 will at the end of the talk, to what we found out regarding  
23 the sensitivities, what are the key factors related to  
24 repository performance over this period.

25           Next slide, please. In the overview, part of the

1 reason we started doing this and we looked into this is we,  
2 as the Board recalls, or has seen, we've done estimates for  
3 the FEIS over the period of the peak. We hadn't done  
4 anything since then, as you've seen all the models we talked  
5 about today refer to 10,000 year period. So, the question  
6 came up given the new changes we have had, what could be the  
7 potential impacts over the period of the peak? So, we  
8 started doing this.

9           In doing it, we considered the FEPs, the features,  
10 events, the processes, that were evaluated over the 10,000  
11 year period. We developed a simplified model that includes  
12 representative FEPs that could potentially affect repository  
13 performance over the period of the peak dose.

14           FEPs that either have a minor or no effect on the  
15 peak dose were either not included in the model or were  
16 included in a bounding representation. And, even though some  
17 of the FEPs may have an influence on the repository  
18 performance over the 10,000 years, they may not have or don't  
19 have an influence over the period of the peak, and can be  
20 excluded or be included in the model in what we call the  
21 bounding representation. And, that's that we took no  
22 performance credit for those FEPs or series of FEPs, and I'll  
23 talk to some of those later on.

24           Next slide, please. We used documentation current  
25 as of early 2005 in this effort. We also used historical

1 information to essentially bridge the gap between the 10,000  
2 year analyses that were put together that you have seen  
3 today, and the period of the peak. As Russ Dyer mentioned  
4 this morning, we are looking at revising some of those  
5 models, and some of the inputs that were used in this  
6 analysis may be revised.

7           This piece of work won't be revised. It's  
8 essentially served its purpose and it's done.

9           This sensitivity analysis used the simplified  
10 model, was similar to a performance assessment in 10 CFR 63.  
11 It's a fully integrated system-level model, but what it is  
12 not, it's not a full TSPA. We didn't include the level of  
13 detail in the various processes that you would see in a full  
14 TSPA. And, you will see some of that later on when I start  
15 talking through the model approaches we took.

16           Next slide, please. In order to look at the  
17 factors that were important over the period of peak, it was  
18 necessary to go back and look at the features, events and  
19 processes, the FEPs. So, we began evaluating the exclusion  
20 arguments that were conducted over a 10,000 year period  
21 against a longer time frame.

22           We did, when you find the report, or look at it,  
23 you won't see an exhaustive evaluation blow by blow, FEP by  
24 FEP. We just didn't do that. We looked through and made  
25 some judgments and I'll talk to those later.

1           But, prior to talking about that, we want to look  
2 at what we call slow and infrequent processes over the period  
3 of repository performance. Those are essentially of  
4 secondary importance to the primary degradation modes that  
5 are the most significant to repository performance over the  
6 period of peak. These less significant role of slow and  
7 infrequent processes, if they were to occur, would actually  
8 tend to spread the release rate over time. They'd be  
9 mechanisms that may give smaller releases from the EBS that  
10 would--we'd have a total amount of inventory. You'd be  
11 pulling it back further in time, rather than leaving it out  
12 or calculating it out at the time of the peak.

13           These types of FEPs are also not likely to occur  
14 over longer time periods due to cooling of the repository  
15 environment. And, we feel that such processes can reasonably  
16 be excluded from the post-10,000 year assessment, based on  
17 low consequence.

18           Next slide. I'll give a few examples. One is the  
19 slow degradation processes of the engineered features, the  
20 drip shield, the waste packages and the pallet, and these  
21 types of processes include, but are not limited to creep,  
22 thermal sensitization, hydride cracking, consolidation, and  
23 non-seismic induced mechanical degradation. They are very  
24 slow degradation processes that are accelerated at higher  
25 temperatures or require higher temperatures to initiate.

1           If they are either not initiated, they're in the  
2 10,000 year period, or they are sufficiently slow over that  
3 10,000 year period that they won't have an effect over the  
4 10,000 years. But, as you go out further in time, the  
5 temperatures will tend to slow down, or tend to go down below  
6 the 10,000 year--the values that are over 10,000 years, so  
7 these processes, the rates will tend to decrease or they  
8 won't initiate, and therefore, you could argue that since  
9 they don't play a role in 10,000 years, they're not going to  
10 play a significant role beyond 10,000 years.

11           As I mentioned earlier, even if they did affect the  
12 degradation rate, the modes generally result in small holes  
13 and cracks in engineered features, which would result in  
14 slower diffusion or less of a release than would occur when  
15 the engineered features are essentially grossly breached by  
16 the corrosion processes, the general corrosion that occurs at  
17 the time of the peak dose.

18           Next slide, please. Slow stress-induced  
19 degradation processes of the emplacement drifts that could  
20 affect engineered barrier system performance. These include,  
21 but are not limited to, drift collapse, consolidation induced  
22 by drift collapse, and included in these processes is the  
23 creep and static fatigue of the rock. And, this mainly is  
24 dealing with the non-lithophysal units of the repository  
25 horizon.

1           And, again, the rates of these processes decrease  
2 with lower temperatures and, therefore, they become more  
3 stable with the repository environment. They are more  
4 significant at earlier times when the repository is thermally  
5 perturbed and you end up with a thermal perturbation and  
6 mechanical stress modifications. And, if they can be  
7 reasonably excluded from a 10,000 year period, the decreased  
8 rate of deformation over the long period of time, we feel we  
9 can reasonably exclude them for the longer period.

10           Next slide, please. There's also infrequent  
11 stress-induced degradation processes of emplacement drifts  
12 affected by seismic events. And, the drift over the period  
13 of the peak dose is expected to be affected by seismic  
14 events, and they can induce stresses that lead to deformation  
15 and degradation of the emplacement drifts.

16           Because this is the most significant effect of  
17 seismic, it would be such degradation as drift collapse.  
18 This degradation mode should be considered included in a  
19 seismic scenario evaluation.

20           There's degradation processes initiated by seismic  
21 and volcanic event sequences. We feel that evaluating the  
22 risks associated with such events can be reasonably  
23 approximated by continuing the 10,000 year assessments to a  
24 longer time period. And, we tend to believe in how we  
25 approach it that this analysis is evaluated in an uncoupled

1 fashion would tend to maximize the likelihood--or minimize  
2 the likelihood of diluting the risk. Essentially, again, if  
3 you look at them uncoupled, you are not getting early failure  
4 to pull inventory release out in time. You're waiting and  
5 letting it all come at a later period of time when the event  
6 occurs. You are not distributing the EBS type releases over  
7 a long period of time.

8           Next slide. So, using that kind of background, we  
9 went through the FEP evaluation, again, looking at all the  
10 FEPs that were in the various reports that are out there that  
11 covered the 10,000 year period, and feel that the vast  
12 majority of the screening justifications applicable to the  
13 10,000 year period are appropriate over a time period that  
14 covers the peak dose.

15           This tends to result from screening justifications  
16 being made on either time invariant or on an annual  
17 probability basis, or low consequence basis that is not  
18 affected by time. Essentially, we've made the FEP  
19 justification that doesn't have an aspect of time in it, and  
20 those tend to stay out.

21           What we found is those that can be excluded from a  
22 10,000 year post-closure performance assessment can be and  
23 were excluded from this sensitivity analysis. Those that  
24 need to be included in a 10,000 year post-closure performance  
25 assessment were included in the sensitivity, simplified

1 sensitivity model either explicitly or implicitly through a  
2 bounding approach.

3           Next slide. The remaining FEPs essentially fall  
4 into three categories, and the first one was that the  
5 screening justifications for several FEPs that could be  
6 excluded from a 10,000 year post-closure performance  
7 assessment can continue to be excluded with some  
8 augmentation. But, in this sensitivity study, we continue to  
9 exclude them, and in the report that's publicly available,  
10 you can see the augmentation to the arguments that were made.

11           A few of the FEPs related to seismic effects that  
12 can be excluded from the 10,000 year post-closure performance  
13 assessment were considered appropriate for inclusion into the  
14 sensitivity analysis, and they were, and we'll talk to those  
15 in a little bit.

16           Some of the FEPs, as I mentioned before, that need  
17 to be included in a 10,000 year post-closure performance  
18 assessment can be excluded from analysis conducted over the  
19 peak dose based on low consequences, and if they have a  
20 negligible effect on the measure of the peak dose.

21           Next slide. The key assumptions we made in the  
22 sensitivity analysis, and I'll go into more detail of these  
23 later, so I'm going to walk through them pretty quick. We  
24 assumed that integrated long-term average climate state,  
25 which resulted in a slightly larger infiltration rate than

1 the glacial transition climate.

2           We assumed the repository percolation flux was  
3 equal to the average infiltration rate. We assumed collapsed  
4 drift conditions for seepage all throughout the repository.  
5 We assumed the seismic activity will result in drift collapse  
6 throughout the entire repository, and I'll show the impact of  
7 that in a bit.

8           We did not consider diffusive radionuclide  
9 transport within this model. We looked at previous TSPA  
10 analyses, the FEIS, the TSPA for the site recommendation, the  
11 supplemental science and performance assessment analyses, and  
12 tended to demonstrate that the engineered barrier system  
13 radionuclide releases via advection were several orders of  
14 magnitude larger than diffusive releases at the period of the  
15 peak dose.

16           And, since that large of a difference, and we found  
17 that the peak dose tended to be dominated by these advective  
18 releases, that we didn't consider diffusive releases. And,  
19 if you make that assumption, the degradation mechanism  
20 results in you not having to consider stress corrosion  
21 cracking, which we believe right now is a diffusive release  
22 mechanism, given the tightness of the cracks and the  
23 tortuosity.

24           This also tends to maximize the inventory, the  
25 radionuclide inventory available when gross breaching occurs,

1 and you get these advective transport pathways. It leaves  
2 everything in the analysis and in the model until you get the  
3 gross breaching, and then you can let it all come out under  
4 much more I'll call them aggressive conditions.

5           Next, please. So, general corrosion is the only  
6 corrosion that we considered in the sensitivity analysis.  
7 The key aspect of controlling the peak dose is the formation  
8 of large openings in both the drip shield and the waste  
9 package, leading to these advective transport pathways. And,  
10 again, not considering these other smaller breaches, such as  
11 stress corrosion cracking, will maximize the inventory  
12 available when the gross breaching occurs.

13           This is the one that goes back to Tim McCartin's  
14 talk this morning. We assumed instantaneous degradation of  
15 the waste forms. The period over which the waste forms from  
16 our modeling efforts and data are small as compared to the  
17 time frame of the peak dose. We also, based on the results  
18 of our seismic consequence work, I felt over the period of  
19 the peak, the cladding is likely to be completely degraded by  
20 seismic activity. So, even if the waste package may not  
21 fail, or it may be able to withstand the seismic activity,  
22 you're going to shake it enough to assume all the cladding  
23 was breached. So, in this model, you will see there is no  
24 instantaneous waste form degradation with no cladding.

25           For simplicity, we assumed immediate transport

1 through both the unsaturated zone and through the fractured  
2 volcanic aquifer region in the saturated zone. I'll talk to  
3 this a little bit more later.

4           Next, please. It's a little more detail in the  
5 approaches. Again, we used the long-term average  
6 infiltration rates for the various climate states to produce  
7 the time-integrated average rate for the long-term average  
8 climate. Essentially, as Tim McCartin mentioned this  
9 morning, he took the climate model we had that had these  
10 immediate transitions, and did a time-integrated average, and  
11 for the medium infiltration case, you will see the value he  
12 mentioned this morning of 26.6. So, I had an independent  
13 verification. It was nice.

14           You also see the range that we--it's a slightly  
15 lower than what the NRC proposed. We also assumed the  
16 average percolation flux equals the average infiltration  
17 rate, and recognized that the spatial variability in the  
18 percolation flux at the repository horizon has a pretty  
19 significant effect on seepage properties and advective  
20 transport rates.

21           So, you see right here is a curve out of one of our  
22 model reports, the UZ flow models and submodels. That curve  
23 gives a normalized cumulative percentage of the repository as  
24 a function of normalized flux, you can take this curve, use  
25 these values, and come up with those curves. So, these are

1 actually the distributions of percolation flux over the  
2 repository horizon that were used in the model. The inset  
3 shows the glacial transition climate. So, you can see we're  
4 actually somewhat larger in terms of percolation flux than  
5 that one.

6           Next, please. Why is that variability important?  
7 It drives the drift seepage model, and as I've mentioned, we  
8 used the collapse drift seepage model. If you go back to  
9 Jens' presentation, he has a comparison of both a slide of  
10 the non-collapsed and the collapsed drift, and they are  
11 significantly different. You get significantly more seepage  
12 for a given percolation flux for the collapsed drift seepage.

13           So, we applied the distribution of percolation flux  
14 to these curves, essentially had lookup tables to calculate  
15 both a fraction of waste packages that would see seeping, and  
16 the average value of--the average seepage rate over those  
17 waste package that experienced seepage. It's a much simpler  
18 approach that's used in the seepage abstraction model. We  
19 essentially did a spreadsheet approximations of that, did  
20 comparisons back to that and realized we had to do some  
21 adjustments for spatial variability and flow focusing, which  
22 we did. It's documented in the report.

23           And, this figure shows you kind of the ranges, and  
24 you can see between the collapsed drift and non-collapsed  
25 drift a fairly significant increase in seepage fraction, and

1 the amount of water seeping into the drifts and contacting  
2 those waste packages. You can see you get up a mean of 88,  
3 74 to 88 on these number of waste packages contacted. So,  
4 with that collapsed drift seepage flux, we get an awful lot  
5 of waste packages seeing water under this end. There's quite  
6 a significant amount of water, which plays a role later on.

7           Next, please. Another important piece of this is  
8 the in-drift environment, and I'm going to focus on the  
9 thermal hydrology piece. We did use some long-term chemistry  
10 from the engineered barrier system physical and chemical  
11 environment model, and used very long-term in-drift chemistry  
12 to calculate both partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub> and the invert, the  
13 pH in the invert.

14           More importantly is the thermal response to the  
15 repository and how that's used. Essentially, this is out of  
16 the thermal hydrology model, multi-scale thermal hydrology  
17 model, and this shows the range of temperatures waste  
18 packages will go through for about 20,000 years. And, you  
19 see they will go through a cool range and they will go  
20 through a hot range, and there's actually a wide variation  
21 within here.

22           We took this data and used the historical  
23 information that showed at about 100,000 years, everything  
24 went to about 21 degrees C, and just did a simple  
25 extrapolation. And, what you're seeing here is kind of a

1 tabulated value of the low and the high, and that will play a  
2 role in the waste package degradation approach we took that  
3 I'll talk to I believe on the next slide.

4           Before waste package degradation, we'll talk how we  
5 treated the drip shield. We used the probability  
6 distributions of general corrosion rates from the long-term  
7 test facility measurements, and those were determined in the  
8 analysis of them to represent uncertainty. There is both  
9 weight loss and crevice specimens, and consistent with the  
10 modeling approach that's being done for the 10,000 year case,  
11 we applied the weight loss to the underside and we applied  
12 both the weight loss and crevice specimen to the outer  
13 surface to calculate kind of an average corrosion rate of  
14 this drip shield. And, just calculated how long it would  
15 take given a realized value of the corrosion rate to  
16 penetrate, and what you're seeing on this curve is a  
17 distribution of time that the drip shield fails. And, since  
18 this all represents uncertainty, this is a time that they all  
19 fail completely, and that's how we handled it in this model.  
20 So, roughly 50 per cent at 20,000, 30,000 years. I can't  
21 quite see that.

22           So, how the model would work is the drip shield, we  
23 would calculate the corrosion rate at a given point in time,  
24 it would be completely gone with respect to a barrier for  
25 advective transport.

1           For the waste package degradation due to general  
2 corrosion, we did a simplified approach to represent the  
3 results that are described in the WAPDEG Analysis of Waste  
4 Package and Drip Shield Degradation analysis and model  
5 report. Again, we applied the probability distribution of  
6 general corrosion rates from the long-term test facility.  
7 They represent variability, and essentially are applied in  
8 this approach as variability in corrosion rates across the  
9 waste package surface. They have roughly 1,000 patches that  
10 are sampled, and they sample over a probability distribution.

11           There's also a temperature dependence that's  
12 applied, and we applied it down to a limit of 45 degrees C.  
13 So, as the temperature decreased, the corrosion rate  
14 decreased until we hit 45 degrees C, and then we held it.  
15 So, even though the temperature of the repository is going  
16 down to 21, we held it at 45 degrees. We did an analysis of  
17 what would happen if we let the thermal, the temperature  
18 dependence go all the way down to 21 degrees, and I'll talk  
19 to that in a little bit.

20           So, we determined the time for the initial waste  
21 package general corrosion penetration, the very first failure  
22 for the coolest and hottest waste package. Essentially took  
23 that curve, and used the temperature dependence, used the  
24 sampled corrosion rates across the repository surface, found  
25 out the first one that would fail, and then using the

1 temperature dependence, came up with a range of time for  
2 initial waste package for the coolest and hottest.

3           We then assumed a uniform distribution of failures  
4 between the coolest and hottest waste package. And, that  
5 gives these curves here. What you're seeing is the  
6 percentiles of the curves, kind of like what Tim McCartin was  
7 showing earlier, they are very steep, you know, several tens  
8 of thousands of years, but there's considerable uncertainty  
9 and you can imagine you're moving along, and then you're  
10 going to follow up one of these curves, you're going to start  
11 the first waste package failure due to general corrosion, and  
12 then the last one would be right there. But, that period of  
13 time moves around.

14       ARNOLD: Is it correct or a slip of the tongue that the  
15 upper curve shows a 50 per cent at 2 or 300,000 years, not--

16       NUTT: Sorry, thank you. I'm trying to read at a slant  
17 the fuzzy chart. Thank you.

18           We also adjusted the average number of general  
19 corrosion breaches on a penetrated waste package. This model  
20 has a method for calculating how many, of the waste packages  
21 that are failed, what is the average number of general  
22 corrosion breaches on it. And, it's calculated in this  
23 report. They have an example calculation that goes down to  
24 the 21 degrees C. We adjusted it upwards due to limiting  
25 this temperature variability, and that has an effect on the

1 EBS transport model.

2           Real quick on the chemistry. We essentially, in  
3 order to drive the solubility models later, we needed to come  
4 up with estimates of in-package chemistry. Essentially took  
5 two approaches. We realized that looking at the results of  
6 some of the historical documents, that it looks like it's  
7 about a fifty-fifty chance with our modeling results of will  
8 the waste package initially breach by stress corrosion cracks  
9 or will it initially breach by a general corrosion  
10 penetration.

11           What we assumed is when it cracks, there will be  
12 enough time for the internals to fully degrade when you'll  
13 get the first general corrosion breach. So, we wanted to  
14 apply those chemistry conditions at that point in time. When  
15 we assumed that the other 50 per cent of the time, we said  
16 well, it's going to be a general corrosion breach that  
17 initially degrades the waste package, so we wanted to apply  
18 waste package internals chemistry that was more along the  
19 lines of what would be controlled by internal waste package  
20 degradation.

21           And, you will see that in here. There is not a  
22 difference in the low value of the pH. There is some  
23 difference as you head up into these lower CO<sub>2</sub> fugacities  
24 where you will get a higher pH value. And, in the end, this  
25 really wasn't an important parameter.

1           Next, please. We used the results of past TSPAs.  
2 This is not a full inventory case. You won't see technetium.  
3 You won't see iodine. We basically used the results of past  
4 cases to kind of come up with somewhat of a limit. It didn't  
5 turn out to be too limited. We used the TSPA-FEIS to point  
6 out these radionuclides we considered. EPRI pointed out in  
7 their report probably Thorium 229 and Uranium 233, and we got  
8 the significant daughter products in there, and additional  
9 radionuclides in the decay series. And, this shows the  
10 example of the inventories and the radionuclides we used.

11           Next, please. Radionuclide release from the  
12 engineered barrier system. Again, we considered only  
13 radionuclide transport out of the engineered barrier system  
14 via advection. So, as I pointed out, there's a fraction of  
15 the waste packages that don't see water. In a sense, those  
16 were not considered. They did not have, since they were  
17 diffusive transport pathway, we did not consider them. We  
18 only looked at the ones that were flowing water and would  
19 calculate the dose based on their advective transport.

20           We used a 1-D transport using mixing cells, very  
21 similar to the approach that's documented in the Project's  
22 documentation, essentially a waste form, a waste package,  
23 internals and invert, both what Dave Sassani mentioned and  
24 what Ernie and Rob had talked about earlier. The only real  
25 difference is we're only using one column. We're not

1 discretizing across the repository surface or area.

2           We applied solubility limits in each mixing cell,  
3 and full dose out of the dissolved concentration limits AMR  
4 that Dave had mentioned. Again, we used  $\text{NpO}_2$  as the  
5 controlling phase, unlike that AMR and as part of the  
6 difference is things have evolved since early spring 2005, as  
7 we used it in both the invert and in the waste package,  
8 unlike currently where this is in the waste package, and  $\text{Np}_2\text{O}_5$   
9 in the invert.

10           There's others we looked at in sensitivity analysis  
11 that I'll talk a little bit. As I mentioned early, it was a  
12 function of the in-package environment. We looked at  
13 reversible sorption on both the waste package internals and  
14 the invert. This is another difference. As Rob pointed out,  
15 they aren't looking at reversible sorption on the internals  
16 anymore. But, they are looking at reversible and that's not  
17 considered in ours.

18           Next, please. Natural barrier system beneath the  
19 repository. Mainly for simplicity, we assumed immediate  
20 radionuclide transport through the unsaturated zone and  
21 through the fractured volcanic aquifer in the saturated zone,  
22 essentially took it right up to the alluvium. And, as Bruce  
23 had mentioned, this does depend heavily on radionuclide  
24 specific.

25           For moderately sorbing radionuclides the UZ

1 breakthrough is comparable to the waste package failure time.  
2 So, the assumption may not be too bad. You essentially end  
3 up with a steady state where the release of the moderately  
4 sorbing radionuclides, where the mass flux out, essentially  
5 becomes equal to mass flux in. Also saw, and this is a  
6 conservative assumption that we made, and probably may not be  
7 appropriate for things like plutonium, if you look into our  
8 report, you will see that Plutonium 242 is one of the  
9 dominating radionuclides. That may not be the case if we had  
10 done a full UZ or when a full UZ is done.

11           We saw the saturated zone breakthrough on the order  
12 of several tens to hundreds of thousands of years for  
13 strongly sorbing radionuclides. Most of the delay was in the  
14 alluvium. If you refer back to some of Bill's talks, you can  
15 kind of see where the alluvium got you. So, it results in a  
16 significant retardation of protactinium, plutonium and  
17 thorium. And, we also expect significant retardation of them  
18 in both the UZ and the fractured volcanic portion.

19           That's part of the reason that we are looking at  
20 these results, is to look at the comparisons. Don't look at  
21 the magnitude, don't do any comparisons to the absolute  
22 magnitude of the numbers, is things like that are not in it.

23           We used the biosphere dose conversion factors for  
24 the glacial transition conditions with the new guidance. We  
25 used what is in the current rule for the dose conversion

1 factor. So, it's updated. I know you were having a  
2 discussion tomorrow about the--this morning about the  
3 differences between the two.

4           Next, please. Treatment of seismic disruptive  
5 events. This is where the fun kind of began for me. As you  
6 heard earlier, the waste package damage from vibratory ground  
7 motion is expected to result in an increased susceptibility  
8 to stress corrosion cracking. And, over the 10,000 years,  
9 the waste package is protected by the drip shield from rock  
10 fall. The consequence of rock fall on the waste packages  
11 haven't been analyzed because of the protection of the drip  
12 shield over the 10,000 year period.

13           Well, we have analyzed the consequences of rock  
14 fall on the drip shield and, again, it is an increased  
15 susceptibility to stress corrosion cracking. So, you can  
16 make the extrapolation, I'll say, of the likely consequence  
17 of rock fall on a waste package would be increased  
18 susceptibility to stress corrosion cracking. Again, this is  
19 mainly in the non-lithophysal unit where you can get the real  
20 big rocks to come falling down.

21           So, although we feel that stress corrosion cracking  
22 is likely to be the dominant failure mode, and it will result  
23 in those diffusive transport mechanisms which are of lower  
24 importance than the establishment of the advective transport  
25 mechanisms, we did a sensitivity analysis where we assumed

1 that both vibratory ground motion and rock fall resulted in  
2 gross breaching of the waste packages.

3           We essentially considered multiple seismic events  
4 over 1,000 years. We let them occur to a poisson process.  
5 We randomly sampled the magnitude of the event, the peak  
6 ground velocity, and then calculated or estimated the amount  
7 of gross breaching as a function of magnitude. And, how we  
8 estimated that, the amount, was we took the area that these  
9 models calculated as being damaged on a drip shield, and said  
10 that area, instead of being a stress corrosion crack, is  
11 gone. So, we essentially just added up and assumed very  
12 gross breaching, and then accumulated consequences as we went  
13 along. So, the waste package could see multiple events and  
14 get an accumulation of damage with more and more holes.

15           Next, please. The treatment of the igneous  
16 disruptive events, we did consider two cases of that, and  
17 there was simplified representation based on the approach  
18 described in the igneous consequence AMR.

19           For the igneous intrusion, we assumed one event  
20 every realization, with the timing and magnitude of that  
21 event uncertain. So, it occurred anywhere within the time  
22 frame of the million year period we were considering. We  
23 calculated the number of dikes that crossed or intersected  
24 the waste packages, failed those waste packages completely.  
25 Let the rest of them kind of follow the general corrosion

1 mechanism. So, in a sense, I want to call it the nominal  
2 scenario, but we used our base scenario of general corrosion  
3 going on for those waste packages that weren't intersected by  
4 the event.

5           We sampled the uncertain parameters of how many  
6 waste packages would be intersected, and calculated what the  
7 dose would be. And, for the volcanic eruption, this was more  
8 of a confirmation. As Tim McCartin mentioned this morning,  
9 the radionuclides are going away. We wanted to do a  
10 simplified reproduction of volcanic eruption to see if any  
11 other radionuclides might be building in out in the period of  
12 time.

13           So, we assumed, generated very similar to the  
14 approach being taken, recommended for the performance  
15 assessment, essentially generated 1,000 realizations with  
16 each realization producing a dose history, with a series of  
17 eruptive events, essentially erupting one each time step, and  
18 then back weighted the probability out to come up with a risk  
19 curve that's similar to what you've seen before.

20           The results. Again, I really want to focus the  
21 discussion on the sensitivities and not the magnitude and  
22 timing of the peak annual dose. And, like I said before,  
23 those curves were calculated to get at what we're really  
24 after, is what is important, what's driving things.

25           So, what we found is the peak annual dose really

1 depends on what I'll call the nominal degradation processes.  
2 The gradual degradation of the engineered barriers and  
3 subsequent release of radionuclides contained within them.  
4 In particular, the dose depends on the timing and rate of  
5 waste package failure due to general corrosion processes, and  
6 the rate the water transports radionuclides out of the EBS.  
7 That's the source term. To me, it's not surprising that our  
8 waste package performance out at that period of time has a  
9 role. If they don't fail significantly and grossly, you  
10 won't have a significant release.

11           We feel seismic events will occur, and although the  
12 seismic induced mechanical damage may influence the annual  
13 dose prior to the onset of significant waste package failure  
14 due to general corrosion, it is not expected to have a  
15 significant effect on the peak annual dose, either the mean  
16 or the median.

17           And, what we mean by that is it will tend to  
18 control--it can affect the magnitude in the transient phases,  
19 but it will be when you get up to the period where you get  
20 the large scale general corrosion breach of the waste  
21 packages, where we really see the magnitude of the peak dose  
22 go up. And, that's even with that very what I feel  
23 conservative model where we did the--every seismic event  
24 caused some sort of gross breaching, gross damage to the  
25 waste package.

1           Igneous intrusions are the same way, although,  
2 again, it's a low probability event over the period of the  
3 peak dose. Unlike a seismic event, which we will have over  
4 that million year period, the likelihood of getting an  
5 igneous is still a low probability disruptive event.

6           Again, what we saw is it may control the curve, the  
7 risk/dose curve over the period prior to the onset of  
8 significant gross breach in the waste packages due to  
9 corrosion. And, we don't believe it will have a significant  
10 effect on the measure of the peak annual dose, mean or  
11 median.

12           We also, again, I said we looked at the volcanic  
13 eruption and found that no, there are no radionuclides that  
14 are building in. The decrease that you've seen in the past  
15 in terms of the volcanic eruption will continue onward, and  
16 essentially the risk of this event will be most significant  
17 during the 10,000 year period.

18           Next, please. The sensitivity analysis. This is  
19 more what we're looking for. We found that the infiltration  
20 rates and percolation rates through the repository have what  
21 I will call a minor effect on the magnitude of the peak dose.  
22 Some of these minor or significant, I'm going to claim are  
23 my judgment. The report has values of the changes that we  
24 saw. I'll invite you to judge for yourself whether it's  
25 significant or not.

1           Over the range of repository average infiltration  
2 rates that were--this is true over the range of repository  
3 average infiltration rates that were representative of this  
4 long-term climate scenario when we considered collapsed drift  
5 seepage. We did the infiltration, kind of looked at the high  
6 value and the low value and see what the differences were,  
7 and we did that for this collapsed drift seepage.

8           We found that emplacement drift seepage has a  
9 significant effect on the magnitude of the peak dose, and how  
10 we accomplished that was just to switch to non-collapsed  
11 drift seepage, and there was a fairly significant, about a 70  
12 per cent drop in the mean, about an 86 per cent drop in the  
13 median, and it tended to move things further out in time.

14           Again, no surprise, we saw the waste package  
15 performance and in particular, general corrosion rates had a  
16 significant effect on the peak dose, both the magnitude and  
17 timing. Essentially, we ran a series of sensitivity studies.  
18 We look at increasing the general corrosion rates of both  
19 the drip shield and the waste package by a factor of 5. That  
20 caused both the magnitude to increase, and the peak to move  
21 closer in time. It, again, affects how some radionuclides  
22 decay, but it also affects the rate that the waste packages  
23 are failing, and releasing material.

24           We also did the full temperature dependence. We  
25 let the temperature dependence go down to 21 degrees C, and

1 saw about a 30 per cent reduction in the dose. But, more  
2 importantly, it moved the measure of the peak way out in  
3 time, well past a million years.

4           The results of the sensitivity model indicated that  
5 the choice of a controlling solubility phase for neptunium  
6 dissolved concentration limits didn't really have a  
7 significant effect. And, again, that was for the range of  
8 parameters included in the model. The high drifts, in  
9 particular, the collapsed drift seepage. Even if you would  
10 invoke solubility limits, you are flowing so much through  
11 that you can deplete the inventory fairly quickly in a lot of  
12 the realizations.

13           We did see that if we lowered the seepage rates, we  
14 did the same scenario where we went back to the non-collapsed  
15 drift seepage rates, and rechecked the two different  
16 solubility approaches. This one, the secondary phase  
17 solubility control when we did this one.

18           The lower seepage rates did have an effect. You  
19 saw more of the solubility was controlling and having a role  
20 in the release rate.

21           We found that the drip shield performance had a  
22 minor effect on the peak dose. It is important early on, it  
23 does provide, in the earlier time periods, a barrier for  
24 water to get to the waste package, also provides a barrier, a  
25 very protective barrier for the waste package against rock

1 fall.

2           But, at the period of the peak, it tends to be for  
3 the most part completely degraded. Yes, there are  
4 realizations where it will be there if you look back at that  
5 curve, but for the most of the realizations, it tends to be  
6 gone by the time we get the general corrosion breach of the  
7 waste package, and it doesn't play a significant role.

8           We feel that the natural barrier system below the  
9 repository, mainly the alluvial portion of the saturated  
10 zone, is an effective barrier for several key radionuclides.  
11 And, again, it kind of goes back to what Bruce and Bill were  
12 saying that strongly sorbing radionuclides could be  
13 significantly retarded, which the sensitivity analysis in  
14 there where we said, well, we're just going to assume the  
15 I'll call it ludicrous assumption of no alluvium, and just to  
16 test the model and see what would happen, and there's a  
17 significant increase in the very highly sorbing  
18 radionuclides, the protactinium, these long-lived, highly  
19 sorbing.

20           Next, please. On that, I'm not going to repeat  
21 this slide to say more than you saw at the beginning. But, I  
22 really want to caution you on what you and anybody else who  
23 uses these, what these results mean. They are not to be  
24 compared to any proposed standard.

25           GARRICK: Thank you very much, Mark.

1           Because of the late hour, and the fact that the  
2 Board has other commitments this evening, I think I'm going  
3 to not ask questions at this point. So, I think we will end  
4 it.

5           But, on the other hand, I do want to make a couple  
6 of comments. The first comment is, of course, to thank the  
7 presenters and the briefers. Every time I sit through one of  
8 these, I envy much of the work that's done, and that I can't  
9 be an intimate part of it. And, I was very impressed with  
10 the quality of the individuals that made the presentations.  
11 And, that's the good news.

12           The bad news is that I'm afraid if I had to have  
13 another meeting like this, you would force me to retirement,  
14 because in my opinion, what we have been through is  
15 unacceptable for two reasons. One, we didn't get what we  
16 wanted in terms of really getting an understanding, a  
17 fundamental understanding of the mass and curie balance of  
18 the repository.

19           Now, I understand full well why we didn't, and I  
20 know they did the very best they could do. But, the point is  
21 the Board didn't get what they wanted. And, until we do,  
22 we're not going to be able to evaluate, as we're supposed to  
23 do, and convince ourselves that there is a fundamental  
24 understanding of the issue having to do with the radionuclide  
25 transport through the repository. And, as I say, we know why

1 there are extenuating circumstances. There's budget issues.  
2 There's legal issues, and a number of factors that have  
3 contributed to the constraints that the DOE is having to work  
4 for. And, my comments apply to the DOE presenters.

5           The second thing that I want to comment on is that  
6 we failed miserably to comply with what this Board has come  
7 to invoke, namely the fifty-fifty rule, that for the allotted  
8 time for the presentations, half of it is supposed to be the  
9 presentation, and half of it is supposed to be for the Board  
10 to be able to ask the questions it asks. And, we have had to  
11 unduly truncate questions from the Board all day because of  
12 that, and that is completely unacceptable.

13           I don't know what happened to that. The last  
14 meeting, it worked very well. It worked very well today for  
15 the NRC presenters. They followed the fifty-fifty rule, but  
16 nobody else did. This last presentation, which was an  
17 outstanding presentation, and the work is really important  
18 and good, but if you think in terms of the time that was  
19 allotted for the presentation, which was 25 minutes, and you  
20 invoke the 50 per cent rule, it should have been 13 minutes,  
21 and the presentation was three times as long as it should  
22 have been. And, we've got to do something about that if  
23 we're going to be effective in our ability to implement our  
24 mandate. And, it's just not happening.

25           So, this is why I'm unhappy, even though as far as

1 the quality of the presentations and the quality of the  
2 material and the circumstances under which it was presented  
3 was exemplary, and I just hope that in our next meeting, we  
4 are able to do a better job of putting ourselves in a  
5 position to do our job, because I certainly don't think we  
6 were in that position this time.

7           And, I guess I leave a note of frustration about  
8 that, but on the other hand, I think that it's important for  
9 us to communicate directly to DOE how we feel, and when we  
10 don't feel we're getting what we want, we so say it, and we  
11 didn't get what we wanted in this meeting.

12           And, number two, you didn't, the whole approach  
13 didn't allow us to have the kind of exchanges that I think we  
14 absolutely have to have in future meetings.

15           Now, are there any other follow-ups or comments  
16 from other members of the Board?

17           And, I know we're all very tired, and we will I'm  
18 sure rectify the situation and we'll see you again soon, and  
19 we'll look forward to that, and we will now adjourn.

20           (Whereupon, at 6:11 p.m., the meeting was  
21 adjourned.)

22

23

24

25

1

2